



BHARATHIAR UNIVERSITY

(A State University, Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Ranked 13th among Indian Universities by MHRD-NIRF, World Ranking: Times -801-1000,Shanghai -901-1000, URAP - 982)

Coimbatore - 641 046, Tamil Nadu, India

Program Educational Objectives (PEOs)

Program	Educational Objectives (PEOs)
	c. Interior Design program describe accomplishments that graduates are expected to
attain wit	hin five to seven years after graduation
PEO1	Creatively solve problems for a wide range of physical interior environments, including residential and commercial, and for a diverse group of users.
PEO2	Design at different environmental scales from single rooms to more complex and even multi-storey facilities.
PEO3	Develop layout and details that integrate building services to ensure user comfort and efficient functioning of the interior space.
PEO4	Conduct detailed study of the context and different users and arrive at a clear Design Program providing both qualitative and quantitative guidelines for design.
PEO5	Use a wide range of materials and methods of interior construction and assembly in executing their interior design ideas effectively and develop detailed drawings for the same.
PEO6	Select appropriate materials, provide specifications for finish and materials and estimate the quantities and cost of the project.
PEO7	Start, organize and operate a professional interior design practice with knowledge of the processes of client interactions, contracts, ethics, code and legislation.
PEO8	Integrate plants and interior landscape into the design of interior spaces and detail and specify systems and materials for the same.
PEO9	Apply sustainable design practices in their design of interior spaces.



Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

Program	Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs)					
After the	successful completion of the B. Sc. Interior Design program, the students are					
expected	to demonstrate,					
PSO1	Understand and apply design theories and practices in the field of Interior Design					
PSO2	Ability to identify social, economic, environmental and cultural issues that have bearing on the Interior Design Process					
PSO3	Have a clear understanding of human needs and methods for researching user requirements, socio-economic factors and cultural context.					
PSO4	Apply knowledge of latest developments in materials and interior construction and detailing practices to their design projects.					
PSO5	Follow and inspire high ethical values in professional practice					
PSO6	Demonstrate sharp creative, technical, technological and critical thinking skills.					
PSO7	Ability to specialise and work in areas such as furniture design, branding, interior landscape, lighting design, interior component and product design.					



Program	n Outcomes (POs)
On succ demonst	essful completion of the B. Sc. Interior Design program, the students should rate,
PO1	A basic knowledge of Arts & Culture and an understanding of its impact on the Design of Interiors.
PO2	Understanding of the Basic Elements and Principles of Design and its application in 2D, 3D and Interior Design.
PO3	Knowledge of the development of Interior and Furniture Design andArchitecture through History, and an understanding of its implications for design today.
PO4	Ability to follow a Design Process; to manipulate Form, Space, Colour, Lighting and Texture; and apply theoretical knowledge gained to develop Interior Design Solutions for projects.
PO5	Ability to plan and organise the Building Services effectively within the interior environment to improve safety, comfort, performance, efficiency and sustainable functioning of the built space.
PO6	Practical Knowledge of Interior Material Selection & Specification, Assemblies, Construction detailing and execution.
PO7	Knowledge and Ability to use computer technology for developing and communicating Design solutions.
PO8	Ability to understand ethical and professional responsibilities.
PO9	Knowledge of Environmental friendly practices in interior design
PO10	Ability to communicate effectively and work in interdisciplinary groups
	Constant a wind

TE TO BASIA

BHARATHIAR UNIVERSITY : : COIMBATORE 641 046 B. Sc Interior Design (CBCS PATTERN)

(For the students admitted from the academic year 2021-2022 and onwards)

Scheme of Examination

		/		Examin	ation		
Part	Title of the Course	Hours/ Week	Duration	Max	Credits		
		Week	in Hours	CIA	CEE	Total	
	Semester I						
Ι	Language - I	6	3	50	50	100	4
II	English - I	6	3	50	50	100	4
III	Core Paper I – Theory of Interior Design	3	3	50	50	100	4
III	Core Paper II – Art and Interior Design	3	3	30	45	75	3
III	Core Practical I – Basic Design Studio	6	3	50	50	100	4
III	Allied Paper I – Sketching and Drafting Practical	4	3	50	50	100	4
IV	Environmental Studies *	2	3	-	50	50	2
	Total	30	1224	280	345	625	25
	Semester II		1. 9				
Ι	Language - II	6	3	50	50	100	4
II	English - II	6	3	50	50	100	4
III	Core Paper III - History of Interior Design I	3	3	30	45	75	3
III	Core Paper IV – Materials and Construction I	3	3	50	50	100	4
III	Core Practical II – Interior Design Studio I	6	3	50	50	100	4
III	Allied Paper II – Interior Drawing and CAD Practical	4	3	50	50	100	4
IV	Value Education- Human rights *	2	3	-	50	50	2
	Total	30	- 15	280	345	625	25
	Semester III	A STREET	1 18	1			
III	Core Paper V - Materials and Construction II	4	3	50	50	100	4
III	Core Paper VI – History of Interior Design II	4 ****	3	30	45	75	3
III	Core Paper VII - Human Factors in Design	3	3	30	45	75	3
III	Core Practical III – Interior Design Studio II	8	3	50	50	100	4
III	Allied Paper III - Colour and Lighting	4	3	50	50	100	4
IV	Skill Based Subject I – Computer Applications 1 - Practical	5	3	30	45	75	3
IV	Tamil** / Advanced Tamil* (OR) Non-major elective - I (Yoga for Human Excellence)* / Women's Rights*	2	3	-	50	50	2
	Total	30	-	240	335	575	23
	Semester IV						
III	Core Paper VIII - Materials and Construction III	4	3	50	50	100	4
III	Core Paper IX - Building Services	4	3	50	50	100	4
	Core Practical IV – Interior Design Studio III	8	3	50	50	100	4
III	Core Fractical IV - Interior Design Studio III	0	5	50	50	100	

IV	Skill Based Subject II – Computer Applications II - Practical	8	3	30	45	75	3
IV	Tamil**/Advanced Tamil* (OR) Non-major elective -II (General Awareness*)	2	3	-	50	50	2
	Total	30	-	230	295	525	21
	Semester V						
III	Core Paper X - Basics in Architecture	5	3	50	50	100	4
III	Core Paper XI - Estimation and Costing	4	3	30	45	75	3
III	Core Paper XII – Furniture in Interiors	4	3	30	45	75	3
III	Core Practical V - Interior Design Studio IV	8	3	50	50	100	4
III	Elective I	4	3	50	50	100	4
IV	Skill Based Subject III - Floriculture and Landscaping Practical	5	3	30	45	75	3
	Total	30	-	240	285	525	21
	Semester VI	and the second second					
III	Core Paper XIII – Sustainable Interiors	4	3	50	50	100	4
III	Core Paper XIV – Professional Practice	4	3	50	50	100	4
III	Project - Interior Design Capstone #	10	3	50	50	100	4
III	Elective II	4	3	50	50	100	4
III	Elective II	4	3	50	50	100	4
IV	Skill Based Subject IV - Applied Arts	4	3	30	45	75	3
V	Extension Activities **	100		50	-	50	2
	Total	30	7-9	330	295	625	25
	Grand Total	180		1600	1900	3500	140

CIA – Continuous Internal Assessment

CEE – Comprehensive External Examination

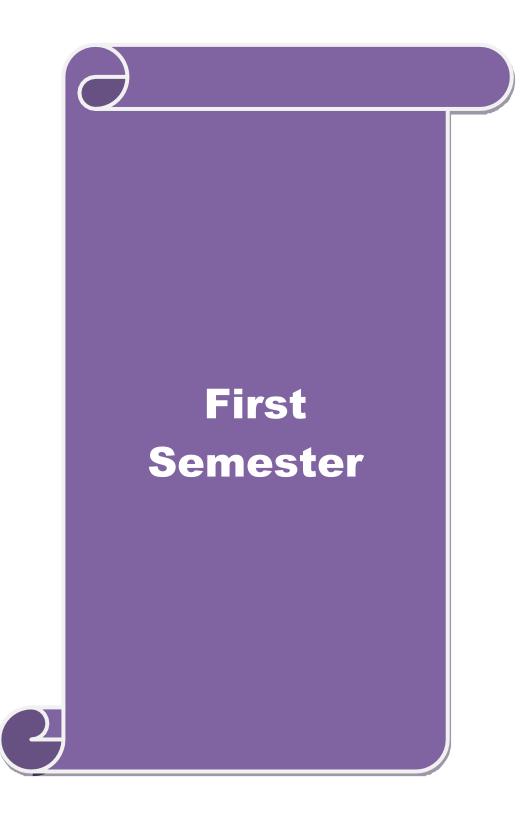
* No Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA). Only University Examinations.

** No University Examinations. Only Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA).

Mark Division for Internship and Project is given below.

Total Marks	CIA	A STATE TO	CEE
I Otal Ivlarks	CIA	Evaluation	Viva-voce
100	50	30	20

		ELECTIVE LIST
ELECTIVE 1	А	Kitchen Design
	В	Introduction to Textiles and Clothing
	С	Green Building Technology
ELECTIVE 2	А	Furniture Construction and Detailing
	В	Merchandising and Display
	С	Entrepreneurial Development
ELECTIVE 3	А	Ergonomics
	В	Fashion Designing
	С	Project Management



	e 13A	THEORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN	L	T	Р	С		
Core		Paper I	3	-	-	4		
Pre-requis	te	English Reading & Writing, Knowledge of Basic Geometry						
Course Ob	,	·						
	•	f this course are to:						
		ork to understand the design process. lements and principles related to interior design.						
2. Ulluer		tements and principles related to interior design.						
Expected (Course Ou	tcomes:						
On the succ	essful con	pletion of the course, student will be able to:						
CO1 Re	member th	e basic elements & principles that are used in any desig	n proce	ess.	K	1		
CO2 Un	derstand th	e impact of manipulation of individual design elements	s on the	;	K	2		
	0	a composition.						
Rĥ	ythm etc. i	ign principles such as Unity, Balance, Emphasis, Harm n creating specific designed impact.		nd	K	3		
	alyze the v pact.	arious factors that influence design process, perception	and		K	4		
		lesign outcome and process involved in design.			K	5		
	eate 2D and ign	d 3D patterns with the understanding of elements and pr	rinciple	es of	K	6		
	0	K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Eval	watar T		rooto			
	,	\mathbf{K}^2 - Onderstand, \mathbf{K}^3 - Apply, \mathbf{K}^4 - Analyze, \mathbf{K}^3 - Eval	uale; r	10 - C	Italt			
		K ² - Onderstand, K ³ - Appry, K ⁴ - Anaryze, K ³ - Evan	luale; r	10 - C	leale			
Unit:1	M	INTRODUCTION	Ĥ		8 ho			
Unit:1 What is des	ign? Mear	INTRODUCTION ning, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shar	oing fo	rce, R	8 ho Lesear	ch ·		
Unit:1 What is des material, p	ign? Mear rocess; Th	INTRODUCTION ning, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap ne role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic	oing fo Planr	rce, R	8 ho lesear Bea	ch uty		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive	ign? Mear rocess; Th ress, Func	INTRODUCTION ning, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap ne role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional	oing fo Planr I Desi	rce, R ning - gn; V	8 ho lesear Bea Vays	ch uty		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive	ign? Mear rocess; Th ress, Func	INTRODUCTION ning, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap ne role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic	oing fo Planr I Desi	rce, R ning - gn; V	8 ho lesear Bea Vays	ch · uty		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte	ign? Mear rocess; Th ress, Func	INTRODUCTION ning, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap ne role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact	oing fo Planr I Desi	rce, R ning - gn; V	8 ho lesear Bea Vays	ch uty of		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressiver seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and	ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane -natur	ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo	rce, R ning - gn; V sation	8 ho eseard - Bea Vays - - 8 ho ic shaj	ch - uty of ours pes		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atto Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe	ign? Mear rocess; Th ess, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane -natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space,	ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form	rce, R ning - gn; V sation	8 ho esear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun	ch uty of urs pes		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressives seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and	ign? Mear rocess; Th ess, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane -nature hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo	ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form	rce, R ning - gn; V sation	8 ho esear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun	ch - uty of urs pessine -		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressives seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and	ign? Mear rocess; Th ess, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane -natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space,	ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form	rce, R ning - gn; V sation	8 ho esear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun	ch - uty of urs pessine -		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressives seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and	ign? Mear rocess; Th ess, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane -nature hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo	ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form	rce, R ning - gn; V sation	8 ho esear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun	ch · uty of urs pes ne · ght,		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressiver seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3	ign? Mear rocess; Th ess, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col us Contras	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes.	ping fo Planr il Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc	rce, R ning - gn; V sation	8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun n - Lią 9 ho	ch - uty of pes ne - ght,		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc	ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, humar	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES portion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and Context and State and Sta	ping for Planr al Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance,	rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and v seption ception	8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic sha Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, So nmetr	ch uty of ours pess ne ght, cale ica		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressiver seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R	ign? Mear rocess; Th ress, Func entive obse Perceptua preceptua rception n Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur nodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES portion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on n scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieved	oing for Planr il Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unit	rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and V ception ception	8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim	ch uty of urs pes ne ght, cale ica		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition,	ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS I Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES portion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on h scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieve nuation, Rhythm - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm,	oing for Planr il Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unit	rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and V ception ception	8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim	ch uty of our pess pess pess ght cale		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition,	ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur nodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES portion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on n scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieved	oing for Planr il Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unit	rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and V ception ception	8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim	ch uty of urs pess ne ght, cale ica		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition,	ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS I Theories, Design Elements– Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES portion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on h scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieve nuation, Rhythm - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm,	oing for Planr il Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unit	rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and V ception r secti Asyr ty - p 7 and	8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic shaj Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim	ch uty of ours pess ne ght, cale ica iity ety		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, Emphasis - Unit:4	ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception n Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin by contras	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - nature hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colour t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES poportion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on a scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- he scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- he scale, Return - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm, t/ placement/ isolation, Degrees of Emphasis.	oing for Planr al Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perco Golden alance, ve Unity	rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and v seption eption a secti Asyr ty - p y and	8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic sha Volun n - Lig 9 ho on, Sc nmetr roxim Vari	ch uty of pes ne ght, ica iity ety		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, Emphasis - Unit:4 Design Pro utility and	ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin by contras	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES poortion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on h scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieve huation, Rhythm - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm, t/ placement/ isolation, Degrees of Emphasis. DESIGN PROCESS ysis, synthesis, design evaluation; Design criteria - from and style; human factors - human dimensions, di	ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unity Unity	rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and v ception eption secti Asyr ty - p y and	8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic sha Volun n - Lia 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim Vari 10 ho	ch uty of pes ne ght, ica iica iica iity ety		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, Emphasis - Unit:4 Design Pro utility and	ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin by contras	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES poortion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on n scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieve nuation, Rhythm - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm, t/ placement/ isolation, Degrees of Emphasis. DESIGN PROCESS ysis, synthesis, design evaluation; Design criteria - f	ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unity Unity	rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and v ception eption secti Asyr ty - p y and	8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic sha Volun n - Lia 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim Vari 10 ho	ch - uty of pess pess pess pess pess pess pess cale ica ity ety		
Unit:1 What is des material, p Expressive seeing: Atte Unit:2 Gestalt and Texture; Pe Solids and Simultaneo Unit:3 Design Prir - visual sc Balance, R repetition, Emphasis - Unit:4 Design Pro utility and	ign? Mear rocess; Th ness, Func entive obse Perceptua rception m Voids, Col us Contras ciples: Pro- ale, human adial Balan and contin by contras	INTRODUCTION hing, Purpose; Factors affecting Design: Context - shap he role of taste in Design -Objectives of Aesthetic tionalism; Basic Design, 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional rvation, Similarities and differences, Connections, Tact DESIGN ELEMENTS 1 Theories, Design Elements- Point, Line, Plane - natur hodified by Scale, Light, Contrast, Pattern and Space, our - Hue, Value and Saturation, Colour Systems, Colo t, Space, Colour Schemes. DESIGN PRINCIPLES poortion- Proportioning Systems- Fibonacci Series and on h scale, Balance - Visual Balance - Symmetrical Ba- nce. Creating Harmony, Visual Unity, Ways to achieve huation, Rhythm - Visual Rhythm, Spatial Rhythm, t/ placement/ isolation, Degrees of Emphasis. DESIGN PROCESS ysis, synthesis, design evaluation; Design criteria - from and style; human factors - human dimensions, di	ping for Planr I Desi ile sens ral/ geo Form ur Perc Golden alance, ve Unity Unity	rce, R ning - gn; V sation ometri and v ception reption reption reption reption reption reption	8 ho lesear - Bea Vays - 8 ho ic sha Volun n - Lia 9 ho on, So nmetr roxim Vari 10 ho	ch uty of pes ne ght cale ica iity ety		

	Total Lecture hours	45 hours
Te	xt Book(s)	
1	Interior design principles and practice, Pratap R.M, Standard Publishers distribution 1988.	on, Delhi,
2	Interior Design, Chaudhari S.N, Jaipur: Aavishkar Publishers, India, 2005.	
Re	ference Books	
1	Designing Interiors, Rosemary Kilmer, W. Otie Kilmer, Wley, 2014.	
2	Beginnings of Interior Environments, Phyllis S. Allen, Lynn M Jones, Miriam Pearson Prentice Hall, 9 th ed, 2004.	F Stimpson,
3	Design Basics, Stephen Pentak, David A Lauer, Cengage Learning Inc, 2014.	
4	Principles of Form and Design, Wucius Wong, Wiley Publications, 1993.	
5	Interior Design Illustrated, Francis D. K. Ching, John Wiley & Sons, 3rd Edition,	2012.
6	Elements of Space making, Yatin Pandya, Grantha Corporation, 2013.	
7	A History of Interior Design, Judith Gura, John Pile, Laurence King Publishing; edition, 2013.	4th Revised
Do	lated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	
<u>ке</u> 1	https://www.academia.edu/19251847/The_Role_of_Aesthetics_in_Design_Thinki	inα
2	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xHGOZimYaU8&t=1s	ing
3	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2YMCQAUnfm4	
4	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9s1FlzRqck4	
5	https://www.decordesignshow.com.au/apply-colour-theory-psychology-interior-de	esign/
6	https://interiordesignstudent.com/category/study-notes/	-

Mapping with Programme Outcomes

mappin	<u>s "iui i i</u>	- Si amm		mes						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	М	S	S	S	L	S	L	S	S	S
CO2	М	S	S	S	L	S	L	S	М	М
CO3	М	S	М	S	L	Μ	L	L	L	L
CO4	М	М	М	S	L	Μ	L	L	L	L
CO5	L	L	L	М	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO6	L	S	L	L	L	L	М	L	L	L

Course cod	le	13B	ART AND INTERIOR DESIGN	L	Т	Р	С	
Core			Paper II	3	-	-	3	
Pre-requis	ite		English Reading & Writing, High SchoolSyllabusLevel Indian and World History.Version					
Course O		766.	Level Indian and World History.	vei	sion			
			this course are to:					
			ge of and appreciation for Art.					
			rt forms and understand its application in interi	ors.				
3. Unde	erstand	d the so	ocio-cultural influences on art and its reflection	on on	interio	or des	ign.	
	0	0.4						
Expected			letion of the course, student will be able to:					
		-	need for appreciation for Art in interior design				K1	
			man culture and experience is grounded in the inv	astigo	tion		K1 K2	
CO2 0	f creati	ivity, co	ontinuity and invention of art practices.	estiga	uon		K2	
			vledge of art and artefacts to study the objectives	and et	hos		K3	
01			l period.					
			s art forms to explore significant contributions to	the			K4	
			f cultural expression.	ah crit	ical		K5	
			h visual and cultural productions.	gii ci ii	ICal		KJ	
C			ehensive design solution with broader social and	cultur	al		K6	
			sign problems affecting the built environment.					
K1 - Reme	ember;	K2 - U	Jnderstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Eval	uate;	K6 - C i	reate		
T T 1 / 4	1	-		1	1		0.1	
Unit:1	rt? Du	rp000 (INTRODUCTION of Art; Art and Aesthetics; Essential Concepts in	Con	toyt or		8 hours	
			atters; How we see; Critical Modalities.	n Con	iext al	u		
<u> </u>	-,	<u> </u>		1				
Unit:2			ART THROUGH TIME	7			9 hours	
			survey of history of art forms: pre historic time		resent	times	:	
changing	nature	of art	through time in terms of content: form and mat	erial.				
Unit:3			ART FORMS				8 hours	
	n of a	rt form	$\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$	orms -	- naint		o nours	
			decorative arts, design arts, digital art; Relatio				and	
design fro	m ear	liest tir	ne; Study of famous and influential Artists, Cra	ftsme	n and	peopl	e	
			ions in their own fields and their influence on d	lesign	and of	her fi	elds.	
For eg: Va	an Gog	gh, Dal	i, William Morris, etc.					
Unit:4			ORNAMENT			1	0 hours	
	ornam	ent in	Interior Design. Different types of ornament	ation	in the			
			of artifacts and historic examples and their ap					
Unit:5			HERITAGE INTERIORS			1	0 hours	
	on to	Herita	ge Interiors: Evolution of Interiors in differen	nt reg	ions of			
			ge and identity at different spatial scales. Dime					
			ers and uses of Heritage interiors			-r-	·	
			Total Lee			-	5 hours	

Text	t Book(s)
1	Encyclopaedia of social and cultural anthropology, Alan Barnard & Jonathan Spencer, Taylor & Francis,1996.
2	Social and Cultural Anthropology: The Key Concepts, Niggel Rapport, Routledge, 2000.
Refe	erence Books
1	Understanding Culture: An Introduction to Anthropological Theory, Philip Carl Salzman, Waveland press, 2001.
2	The Interpretation of Cultures, Clifford Geertz, BasicBooks, 1977.
3	Studies in Indian society, culture and Religion, Charles. V. Stanford, South Asia Books, 1988.
4	Human Behaviour in the Social Environment: A Social Systems Approach, Gary Lowe, Irl Carter, Ralph Anderson, Aldine Transaction, 1999.
5	Dimensions of Human Behaviour -Person and Environment, Elizabeth. D Hutchinson, Sage publications, 2007.
6	Essays on Indian Art and Architecture, Kumar Raj(Ed), Discovery Publications, New Delhi, 2003.
7	Buddhist Art and Architecture, Fisher E. Robert. Thames and Hudson, London, 1993.
8	Jain Art and Architecture Vol 1-3, Ghosh.A(Ed)., Bharatiya Janpath, New Delhi, 1974.
9	Becoming an Interior Designer, Christine M. Piotrowski, John Wiley and Sons, 2003.
10	Interior Design, Arnold Friedmann, Forrest Wilson, John F. Pile, Elsevier Publishing company, 3rd edition, 1982.
11	India: Decoration, Interior Design, Henry Wilson, Watson Guptill, First American edition, 2001.
12	India Modern, Michael Freeman, Peripluseditions, 2005.
13	Indian Interiors, Sunil Sethi, Angelika Taschen, TASCHEN America Ltd; 25 th ed, 2009.
Rela	ted Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
11010	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107006/
1	
1 2	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/109/104/109104176/

Mappi	ng with I	Progran	nme Out	comes					
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9
CO1	S	L	М	M	L	L	L	L	L
CO2	S	L	М	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO3	S	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO4	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO5	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L

S

*S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

Μ

CO6

S

Μ

L

L

L

L

PO10

Μ

Μ

Μ

Μ

S

М

L

Course code	13P	BASIC DESIGN STUDIO	L	Т	Р	С
Core		Practical I	-	-	6	4
Pre-requisite		High School level Drawing and Craft Skills	Syllal Versi		2021	-2022
Course Obje	ctives:					
•		nis course are to:				
		rk for understanding the role of design in	creatin	g m	eanin	g and
function						
	e students to	the conceptual, visual and perceptual issues	involve	ed in	the c	lesign
process.						
Expected Co	urse Auteo	mas				
		etion of the course, student will be able to:				
Dom		corporate the basics of design, the elements an	d		1	K1
	ciples of des		u			
1	1	undamental design principles through visual]	K2
		manipulation of design that can be later trans	ferred t	0		
		terior design.				
		ation received from external sources to develo	p desig	ns]	K3
thro	• •	of abstraction.				
		t hands on skills by experimenting 2d relief w rious materials and colours.	orks ar	nd]	K4
Eval		experiments through proper design developme	ent and	Å	K5	
	nunication.			1		
CO6 Crea	te a design	process in creating 2D/3D designs.		3]	K6
K1 - Remem	ber; K2 - U	nderstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Ex	aluate	; K6	- Cr	eate
	N N A		9	7		
Unit:1		2D DESIGN	T		23	hours
Designs invo	lving vario	us elements such as point, line, shape, colo	our and	l tex	ture	– use
		ls, Golden section – apply to pattern creation	& cor	npos	ition	s such
as mural desi	gn, fabric d	esign, mosaics, linocut printing, collage etc.				
I		2D DESIGN			22	h o 1 1 1 1
Unit:2		3D DESIGN				hours
1 0		from 2D to 3D platonic solids (boards, pa c), Solid and Void compositions, Organic or	.			lorma
		nd Texture. Use different materials such as cla				
Lifelosing op	uee, Eight u	na Texture. Ose anterent materials such as en	iy, 1 01	, 111	ctur c	
Unit:3		DESIGN BY ABSTRACTION			22	hours
Study and an	alysis of fo	rms, patterns and colour schemes in nature.	Abstra	ctior	n of n	atural
forms and d	esign of the	ee-dimensional objects and two-dimensional	l patter	rns i	inspir	ed by
them.						
Unit:4		OBJECT DESIGN			2.2	hours
	itical analys	is of man-made objects – their purpose, funct	tional s	uita		
		olving suggestions for improvement of the				
mobile, chair				•	-	,
*All Projects	are evaluate	ed based on Concept clarity, Design developm	ent, De	esigi	ı	
		and Presentation		-		
		Total hours			90	hours

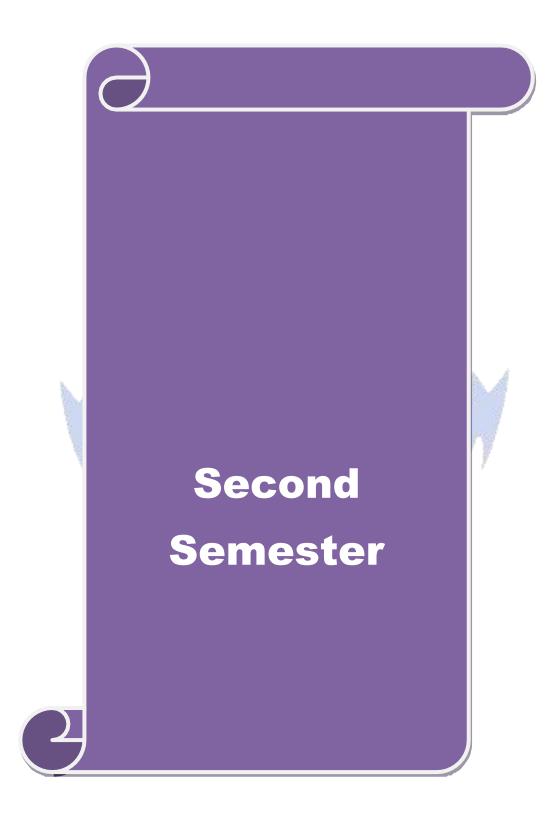
Tex	t Book(s)
1	Interior Design Visual Presentation-A Guide to Graphics, Models and Presentation
	Techniques", Maureen Mitton, John Wiley and Sons, USA, 2004.
2	"Interior Design and Decoration", Seetharaman.P and Pannu.P, CBS Publishers, New
	Delhi, India, 2009.
Ref	erence Books
1	Graphic Thinking for Architects and Designers, Laseau, Paul, Wiley; 3 edition, 2000.
2	Design Basics: 2D and 3D, Stephen Pentak, Richard Roth, 8th Ed, Wadsworth
	Publishing Co Inc, 2012.
3	The Design of Everyday Things, Don Norman, Edition, 2013.
4	Design Graphics, David Fair, Hodder and Stoughton, 1987.
5	Architectural arts and Sculpture, Guild Source Books, 2001.
6	Discovering the Inner Eye, Virginia Cobb Watson, Guptill Publication, 1988.
	- Agic SA
Rela	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1	https://medium.co <mark>m/@an</mark> ahatrawal/10-basic-principles-of-graphic-design-
	b74be0dbdb58
2	https://vanseodesign.com/web-design/design-concept-thoughts/
3	https://creativemarket.com/blog/10-basic-elements-of-design
Cou	rrse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya

Mappi	Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		
CO1	L	S	М	М	L	S	L	S	S	М		
CO3	L	S	L	S	L	S	L	S	Μ	М		
CO3	L	S	L	L	L	М	L	L	L	L		
CO4	L	S	М	Μ	L	М	L	L	L	L		
CO5	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L		
CO6	L	S	М	М	L	L	М	L	L	L		
ALC O	1717	1º T	т									

	1AP	SKETCHING AND DRAFTING PRACTICAL	L	Т	Р	C
Allied		Paper I	-	-	4	4
Pre-requisite		School level Drawing and Colouring skills	•	abus sion	2021-2	022
Course Object						
 To im Enable representation Developmentation 	prove sl e studer entation.	f this course are to: ketching ability of students its to learn and understand techniques of various ty to use colour and varied media effectively in			-	
Expected Co	Irco Ou	teomos				
		pletion of the course, student will be able to:				
CO1 Reme	mber th	e need for understanding basic forms and comp ve drawings.	osition	s to	K	1
CO2 enviro	onmenta	ifferent drawing media and demonstrate skill in l spaces using different rendering techniques an e basic of standers drawings		ating	K	2
	archite	ctural representation techniques to represent the	e daily		K	3
CO4 Analy	ze the S	ciography for basic shapes	10	and a second	K4	
CO5 Creat	e design	drawing for architectural elements and furnitur	e.	-	K	6
K1 - Rememb	er; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - H	Evaluat	e; K6	- Create	
			1			
•	to Draw	NTRODUCTION TO FREEHAND DRA – Seeing and Looking – Sketching to Scale; In point sizes and tone building exercises. Drawing	troduct	tory Pe	n <mark>cil Exe</mark>	
with different drawing, Shap – Composition perspective vid exercises- stud glass, water, s Unit:2	to Draw pencil p e and Pr as of Still ews usir ly of lightone, wo		troduct what y d Shad ketches m mult extures	tory Pe you see ow; B s: Type tiple vi and su	encil Exe asic exe es of ews; Sh urfaces s	orcises our rcises ading uch as hours
with different drawing, Shap – Composition perspective vie exercises- stud glass, water, s Unit:2 Outdoor Sketo stone carving, Landscape, wa colour). Interio material expre	to Draw pencil p e and Pr as of Stil ews usin ly of light tone, wo ching income wood o ater bod ors Sket ssions, i	- Seeing and Looking – Sketching to Scale; In oint sizes and tone building exercises, Drawing roportion, Perspective, Tone, Detail, Texture an Il life, Plant forms, Daily objects; Perspective Stag vanishing points, Exercise – single object from the and shadow; Textures - Represent different to bod, metal and fabric. Use pencil, pen, charcoal. SKETCHING	troduct what y d Shad ketches m mult extures pencil) ures (pe colour texture	tory Pe you see ow; B s: Type tiple vi and su ; Detai en, per pencil, ss and o	encil Exe – Conto asic exe es of ews; Sh urfaces s 12 ls such a hcil, char water details,	ading uch as hours
with different drawing, Shap – Composition perspective vie exercises- stud glass, water, s Unit:2 Outdoor Sketo stone carving, Landscape, wa colour). Interio material expre	to Draw pencil p e and Pr as of Stil ews usin ly of light tone, wo ching income wood o ater bod ors Sket ssions, i	Seeing and Looking – Sketching to Scale; In oint sizes and tone building exercises, Drawing coportion, Perspective, Tone, Detail, Texture an Il life, Plant forms, Daily objects; Perspective Stag vanishing points, Exercise – single object from the and shadow; Textures - Represent different to bod, metal and fabric. Use pencil, pen, charcoal. SKETCHING Cluding Landscape – trees, foliage (pen, colour primetal work, ornament on furniture, gates, fixtuates and built structures in different media (pen, oching - perspectives, lighting and composition, ndividual furniture, elevations & plans etc. (per wing from Photograph.	troduct what y d Shad ketches m mult extures pencil) ures (pe colour texture	tory Pe you see ow; B s: Type tiple vi and su ; Detai en, per pencil, ss and o	encil Exe – Contrasic exe asic exe es of ews; Sh urfaces s 12 ls such a icil, char water letails, pencils	hours bur rcises ading uch as hours s coal);
with different drawing, Shap – Composition perspective via exercises- stud glass, water, s Unit:2 Outdoor Sketo stone carving, Landscape, wa colour). Interio material expre /markers/paste Unit:3 Drafting Tools line, line types drawings, dim sheets. Archite	to Draw pencil p e and Pr as of Stil ews usir ly of light tone, wo ching income wood o ater bodh bors Sket ssions, i els) Drav s – Shee s, line w ensionir ectural s	- Seeing and Looking – Sketching to Scale; In oint sizes and tone building exercises, Drawing roportion, Perspective, Tone, Detail, Texture and li life, Plant forms, Daily objects; Perspective Stag vanishing points, Exercise – single object from the and shadow; Textures - Represent different to od, metal and fabric. Use pencil, pen, charcoal. SKETCHING Eluding Landscape – trees, foliage (pen, colour perspectives, not perspectives, not perspectives, not perspectives, not perspectives, not perspectives, not perspective, persp	troduct what y d Shad ketches m mult extures pencil) ares (pe colour texture n with o	tory Pe you see ow; B s: Type tiple vi and su ; Detai en, per pencil, es and o colour draftin s in M nd diff gs, mat	encil Exe – Contrasic exe asic exe es of lews; Sh urfaces s 12 ls such a acil, char water details, pencils 10 ng, point ulti-view erent typ	rcises Dur rcises ading uch as hours is coal); hours and
with different drawing, Shap – Composition perspective vid exercises- stud glass, water, s Unit:2 Outdoor Sketo stone carving, Landscape, wa colour). Interio material expre /markers/paste Unit:3 Drafting Tools line, line types drawings, dim sheets. Archito accessories eto Unit:4	to Draw pencil p e and Pr as of Stil ews usir ly of light tone, wo ching income wood o ater bodi ors Sket ssions, i els) Drav s – Shee s, line w ensionir ectural s c., termin	Seeing and Looking – Sketching to Scale; In oint sizes and tone building exercises, Drawing coportion, Perspective, Tone, Detail, Texture an Il life, Plant forms, Daily objects; Perspective Stag vanishing points, Exercise – single object frocht and shadow; Textures - Represent different to od, metal and fabric. Use pencil, pen, charcoal. SKETCHING Eluding Landscape – trees, foliage (pen, colour protectives, lighting and composition, ndividual furniture, elevations & plans etc. (perving from Photograph. DRAFTING BASICS t types & sizes, Layout and Scale. Simple exerce eights, straight and curvilinear lines, Hierarchy ng, lettering, borders, title panels, using pencil & ymbols – representation of building elements, or straight and curviling elements, or straight and straight and straight and scale.	troduct what y d Shad ketches m mult extures pencil) ares (pe colour texture n with of isses in of line 2 ink an opening presenta	tory Pe you see ow; B s: Type tiple vi and su ; Detai en, per pencil, s and o colour draftin s in M nd diff gs, mat ation.	ncil Exe – Contrasic exe es of lews; Sh urfaces s 12 ls such a ncil, char water letails, pencils 10 ng, point ulti-view erent typerials, 12 12 13 14 14 15 16 16 17 16 17 17 18 19 10 19 19 19 10 19 10 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	rcises our rcises ading uch as hours s coal); hours and bes of hours

scale	vations, the Cross Section; Measuring and drawing to scale – scales and constr es, simple objects, furniture, doors and windows etc. in plan, elevation and sec action and enlargement of drawings.	
Uni	t:5 3D PROJECTIONS & ARCHITECTURAL REPRESENTATIONS	14 hours
simp Sket folia scale and	netric Views of Tables, Chairs, Cylindrical & Spherical elements, interior space ole isometric grid; Axonometric Construction of interior space or arrangement teching: Representation of landscape elements such as trees, indoor plants, plan age, human figures in different postures, vehicles, street furniture and material e; and their integration in 3D drawings. Sciography: Principles of Shade and S Shadows of Architectural Elements in Interiors. Shadows of Circular/ Cylindr nents.	of objects. ters, hedges, textures, to hadow- Shade
	Total Lecture hours	60 hours
Tex	t Book(s)	
1	Drawing a Creative Process, Francis D.K.Ching, Wiley;1ed, 1989.	
2	Free hand Sketching: An Introduction, Paul Laseau, W.W. Norton& Cor	npany, 2004.
Dof	avones Deeles	
	erence Books	
1	Sketching for Architecture and Interior Design, Stephanie Travis, L Publishing, 2015.	aurence King
2	Interior Design Drawing, Alan Hughes, The Crowood Press, 2008.	
3	Design Process: Hand Sketching for Interiors, Rick Bartholomew, SDC 2013.	Publications,
4	Perspective and Sketching for Designers, Jessica Newman, Jack Ber Hall, 1 edition, 2012.	duhn, Prentice
5	Freehand Drawing For Architect sand Interior Designers, Magali De W.W. Norton & Company, 2005.	elgado Yanes,
6	How to Draw What You See, Rudy De Reyna, Watson-Guptill Publications,	, 1996.
7	Geometrical drawing for art students, I.H.Morris, Orient Longman, revised edition, 1995.	Calcutta, 2nd
8	Architectural drawing for Interior Designers, Lydia Sloan Cline, Academic USA, 2014.	Bloomsbury
9	Building Planning and Drawing, M.V. Chitawadagi, S.S. Bhavikatti, Dr 2019.	eamtech Press,
Rela	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	
1	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O5A58npxsps&list=RDCMUCTXl- UsgE9QhxRjppNchR-w&index=2	
2	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a0mLX_WvH2w	
3	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BRusQsCMWOw	
<u> </u>	https://freehandarchitecture.com/	
	rse Designed By: Ms. Varunya Devi	
Cou	ise Designed Dy. IVIS. Varunya Devi	

Mappi	ng with	Trogram	mile Ou	comes						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S	Μ	L	L	L	L	L	М	L	L
CO2	S	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO3	Μ	S	М	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO4	S	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO5	М	Μ	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L



Course	e code	23A	HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN I	L	Т	Р	С
Core			Paper III	3	-	-	3
Pre-ree	quisite		High School level Indian and World History.	Syllab Versio		2021 2022	
Course	e Objec	tives:					
1. Ui pa	nderstan tterns, c	d the lorname	of this course are to: historic and cultural context of interior design spatial p ent and furniture from prehistoric to middle ages. Modern Movement and Contemporary developments i	-			
Expect	ed Cou	rse Ou	itcomes:				
On the	success	ful coi	npletion of the course, student will be able to:			1	
CO1	propor	tions o / a clea	the style, visual elements, forms, patterns, geometry and of various periods in architecture, interior design and fu ar vocabulary for specific description of architecture ar	rniture		ŀ	ζ1
CO2	CO2 Understand the implications of study of history on current practice of interior design and use						
CO3	Evalua time	te bui	ding typologies and their evolution over various period	ls throu	gh	ŀ	ζ5
CO4			mportance of technologies and materials in determinin r influence during different periods	g desigi	1,	ŀ	Κ4
CO5			y social, cultural, po <mark>litica</mark> l, and geo-physical factors tra	nsform	and	ŀ	ζ5
CO6		e, and	ent implications in interior design that have evolved ov the impact of individual designers in the field of building n.		iod	F	ζ4
K1 - R	emembe	er; K2	- Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evalua	te; K6 –	Crea	ate	1
Unit:1			EARLY CLASSICAL PERIOD	11 1	8	8 h	ours
Importa			s of learning history. Prehistoric - forms and patter nericas and Arctic; Ornamentation and Interior Decora	2.3 C. 4		s, tı	
Unit:2			EARLY EGYPTIAN	and the second second		8 h	ours
Early s			ncient Mesopotamian, North, Central and South Ame netry and Proportion - temples and houses - furniture a		0	ns.	
Unit:3			MIDDLE AGES			8 h	ours
Greece and do		ders of	cenaean, Greek - temple and secular interiors, Rome: Tarchitecture, Building types - amphitheaters, baths, to			s, va	aults
Unit:4			EARLY CHRISTIAN & GOTHIC		1	0 h	ours
Early C		•	antine and Romanesque - Churches, fortresses and cas ngs. Gothic Design - cathedrals- gothic arch, flying bu		beys,	hou	ises,
Unit:5			THE RENAISSANCE PERIOD		1	0 h	ours
	D		interiors and furniture, Elements of Baroque style, in	teriors &			

1	iod designs. Total Lecture hours 45 hours
Tey	xt Book(s)
1	History of Architecture, Sir Banister Fletcher, CBS Publishers & distributors, New Delhi, 1996
2	History of Interior Design, Jeannie Ireland, Fairchild Books; 2008.
3	A History of Interior Design, Judith Gura, John Pile, Laurence King Publishing; 4th Revised edition, 2013.
D .(
	ference Books
1	Interior Design Since 1900, Anne Massey, Thames & Hudson; Third Edition, 2008.
2	Key Interiors since 1900, Graeme Brooker, Laurence King Publishing, 2013.
3	History of Design - Decorative Arts and Material Culture, 1400-2000, Pat Kirkham, Susan Weber, Bard Center, 2013.
4	Interior Design Course, Mary Gilliat Coyran, Octopus Ltd., London, 2001.
5	Interior Design & Decoration, Sherril Whiton, Prentice Hall, 2001.
6	Interior Design, Francis D.K. Ching, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2018.
	and a start of the
Rel	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1	https://www.britannica.com/art/interior-design/Origins-of-interior-design
2	http://www.visual-arts-cork.com/architecture-history.htm
Сот	urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya

Mapping v	Mapping with Programme Outcomes												
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10			
CO1	S	Μ	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	М			
CO2	М	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L			
CO3	L	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	М	L			
CO4	L	L	L	М	L	L	L	L	М	L			
CO5	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L			
CO6	L	L	L	М	L	L	L	L	L	L			

code	23B	MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION I	L T P C				
Core		Paper IV 3	-		-	4	
Pre-requ	iisite	High School Physics, Chemistry, Maths and Drawing Vers			2021 2022	021- 022	
Course (Objectives	S:					
		s of this course are to:					
		materials & construction methodology in interior and building de	sign				
2. U	nderstand	basic components of the building envelope for small buildings.					
Ermontor	d Course	Outcomore					
		Outcomes: completion of the course, student will be able to:					
CO1 U		the various building components and categorize the building mat	erials	5	ŀ	K2	
		bus types of masonry and laminates in construction.			ł	ζ3	
CO3 Analyze various flooring and roofing materials available in the market							
E	•	rious joinery used in wood, glass, plastic and fabrics and make the	e rigl	nt	ŀ	ζ5	
		onstruction	8-				
CO5 Create structures and explain their behaviours by drawing its components and forces K6 acting on it							
K1 - Ren	nember; K	2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 -	Crea	te			
Unit:1		BUILDING COMPONENTS & MATERIALS			<u>9 ho</u>		
		Compon <mark>ents of a Building</mark> - indicating foundation, plinth, supe					
slab; Dif	ferent typ	bes of Structural systems: Load bearing – brick or stone m	ason	rv	Frai	med	
structure	RCC	construction, Steel framing with light roofing; Building Ma					
		construction, Steel framing with light roofing; Building Ma	teria	ls:	Bric	k –	
Classific	ation & T	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa	teria re, e	ls: arth	Bric	k –	
Classific: Glazing	ation & T and their	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glaz <mark>ed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types an</mark> d use, Sand, T	teria re, e	ls: arth	Bric	k –	
Classific: Glazing	ation & T and their	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa	teria re, e	ls: arth	Bric	k –	
Classifica Glazing Classifica	ation & T and their	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications.	teria re, e	ls: arth r -	Bric	k – are,	
Classifica Glazing Classifica Unit:2	ation & T and their ation, stor	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION	teria re, e imbe	ls: arth r -	Bric enw 9 ho	k – are,	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma	ation & T and their ation, stora	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical	teria re, e imbe	ls: arth r -	Brich henw 9 ho s; St	k – are, ours one	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry	ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St	teria re, e imbe struc	ls: arth r - ture Co	Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo	k – are, ours one osite	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry	ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear	teria re, e imbe struc cone	ture covalls	Brichenw nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca	k – are, ours one osite vity	
Classifica Glazing Classifica Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa	ation & T and their ation, store sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing t	ture covalls	Brichenw nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca	k – are, ours one osite vity	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa	ation & T and their ation, store sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing t	ture covalls	Brichenw nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca	k – are, ours one osite vity	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems -	ation & T and their ation, store sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing t	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate	Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials	k – are, ours one osite vity s &	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3	ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION tes, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing to ls.	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate	Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho	k – are, ours one osite vity s &	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground	ation & T and their ation, stora asonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre boards FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing 1 ls.	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate	Brich enw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing,	k – are, ours one osite vity s &	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement	ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Bric , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber,	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing t is.	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate	Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um;	k – are, ours one osite vity s &	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F	ation & T and their ation, store asonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Se Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ils, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Bric , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block;	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing to ls.	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate	Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompose s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and	k – are, ours one osite vity s &	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches-	ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC RCC and	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre boards FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick, Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials–	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing t ls. Ek Fl Lint RCC	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate	Brich enw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel	k – are, ours one osite vity s &	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo	ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete Toors: RC RCC and od, Steel	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basis	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing u ing u is. Lint RCC c ele	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate	Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts,	k – are, ours one osite vity s &	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo	ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete Toors: RC RCC and od, Steel	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre boards FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick, Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials–	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing u ing u is. Lint RCC c ele	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate	Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts,	k – are, ours one osite vity s &	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material	ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete Toors: RC RCC and od, Steel	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Se Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ils, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basin ized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing u ing u is. Lint RCC c ele	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate	Brich nenw 9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts,	k – are, ours one osite vity s &	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracot	ation & T and their ation, store asonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvar	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick, Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basin ized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles.	teria re, e imbe struc tone ing w ing u ing u is. Lint RCC c ele	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate oor oor coleu els C, S emen ing	9 ho s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, les,	k – are, one osite vity s & ours	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracot Unit:4	ation & T and their ation, store asonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvan tta / Cemo	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick, Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, C, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basic hized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles.	teria re, e imbe struc one ing w ing w ing w ing w ing w ing w ing w ing	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate oor olet els C, S men ing	9 ho s; St ompo s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, les, 8 ho	k – are, one site vity s & ours	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracot Unit:4 Wood -	ation & T and their ation, stora bionry: Siz – rubble , Concrete rtition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete floors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvar tta / Cemo Soft and	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Sr Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd ponter, HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brid, rerrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basic mized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles.	teria re, e imbe struc one ing w ing t ls. che Fl Linto RCC c ele , Sh proj	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate coorf olev els C, S men ing	9 ho s; St ompo s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, les, 8 ho ies	k – are, one site vity & & ours	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracof Unit:4 Wood - uses; Sy	ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo – Floor Con Concrete Toors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvar tta / Cemo	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Bric , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basi- nized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles.	teria re, e imbe imbe struc tone ing w ing t is. Ek Fl Lint RCC c ele , Sh proj ses; 1	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate coorr oorr oorr oorr oorr oor solet els C, S emering	Brichenw 9 ho s; St ompo s; St s;	k – are, one one vity s & ours	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracot Unit:4 Wood - uses; Sy injection	ation & T and their ation, stora sonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvan tta / Cemo Soft and mthetic Ma	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- St Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ils, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Brick, Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basin ized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles. JOINERY & MISC MATERIALS hardwood, plywood, laminated wood and particle boards – faterials – Different types of Glass, their properties and us t & other manufacturing methods; Polycarbonate , HPL (M	teria re, e imbe imbe struc one ing w ing u is. Lint RCC c ele , Sh proj ses; I High	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate oor olet els C, S men ing pert Plas Pr	9 ho s; St ompo s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, les, les, 8 ho iss st ics essu	k – are, one site vity s & ours	
Classific: Glazing Classific: Unit:2 Brick ma masonry Masonry walls, Pa systems - Unit:3 Ground Cement Upper F Arches- and Woo material Terracot Unit:4 Wood - uses; Sy injection	ation & T and their ation, stora assonry: Siz – rubble , Concrete artition wa –Polycarbo Floor Con Concrete loors: RC RCC and od, Steel s- galvar tta / Cema Soft and muthetic M a molding e) boards	ypes, Clay products – clay tiles, terracotta, porcelain, stonewa uses – Glazed ceramic Tiles, Cement- types and use, Sand, T age and use, Steel and Glass - types, properties and applications. FOUNDATION & WALL CONSTRUCTION res, types of bonds, wall thickness, strength and defects, typical and ashlar- joints in stone masonry, safe loads; Brick- Si Masonry, Reinforced Brick Masonry, Hollow Bricks; Load bear Ills, Plastering - materials, composition and method; Wall cladd onate , HPL (High Pressure Laminate) boards; Cement fibre board FLOOR & ROOF nstruction – Plain Cement Concrete, Flooring Finishes – Bric , Terrazzo, Mosaic, Marble, Tile, Wood, Asphalt, Rubber, CC, Steel joist & precast Concrete, Timber, Hollow Block; I Brick; Stairs- Dimensions, Types, Construction, Materials– and Tile/ Stone; Roof Types - Flat terraced, Pitched - basi- nized zinc, galvanized aluminum, Polycarbonate, Asphalt ent Tiles.	teria re, e imbe imbe struc one ing w ing u is. Lint RCC c ele , Sh proj ses; I High	ls: arth r - ture Co valls mate oor olet els C, S men ing pert Plas Pr	9 ho s; St ompo s; St ompo s, Ca erials 9 ho ing, um; and teel nts, les, les, 8 ho iss st ics essu	k – are, one site vity s & ours	

Un	it:5	STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS	10 hours
Str	uctural	Systems: Design Loads - Live load, Dead load, Wind load,	Snow load,
		e loads. Framed structures- load bearing structural components- c	
		el, concrete; Load bearing walls- Masonry structures, Prefabrication,	, cast–in site
coi	nstructio	on. Brief design concepts for earthquake loads.	
		Total Lecture hours	45 hours
Te	xt Book	a(s)	
1		ng Materials Products, Properties and Systems, M.Gambhir, Neha aw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2011.	ı Jamwal,
2		ng Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed,	2008
2		- Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D.K. VNR, 1975.	2008.
5	ching	Bundning Construction Indistruced, Trailers D.R. (Tric, 1975.	
Re	ference	Books	
1	Buildi	ng Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed.	., 2012.
2	Buildi	ng Construction, S.C.Rangwala, Charotar Publishing House, 30th Ed.	, 2012.
3	Engin	eering materials, S.C.Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017.	
4	Buildi	ng construction Vol1 –Longmans, W.B.Mckay – UK, 1981.	
5	Buildi	ng construction Vol 3 –Longmans, W.B.Mckay – UK, 1981.	
Ro	lated O	nline Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	
1		/nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105013/	
$\frac{1}{2}$	-	/nptel.ac.in/courses/105/102/105102088/	
2		/swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ar04/preview	
-			
Co	urse De	signed By: Ms. Sudha	

Mapp	ing with	Progra	mme Out	comes						
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	L	L	S	М	S	L	L	L	L
CO2	L	L	М	S	L	S	L	L	S	L
CO3	L	L	L	L	М	S	L	L	S	М
CO4	L	L	М	М	М	S	L	L	S	L
CO5	L	L	L	L	М	S	L	L	S	М

Course co	ode	23P	INTERIOR DESIGN STUDIO I	L	Т	Р	С	
Core			Practical II	-	-	6	4	
Pre-requ	iisite		B. Sc. Interior Design, Semester 1 - Basic Design Studio	Sylla Vers		202 202		
Course (Obie	ctives:	- Dasie Design Studio	• • • • •				
	•		of this course are to:					
1. F	amili	arize st	udents with spatial planning as pertaining to residential inte		-			
		0	m a structured approach to the design process including stu	ıdy of	the c	ontex	ĸt,	
			s and construction, concept and design development.					
		-	gn ideation and inspiration methods.					
4. D	Develo	op desi	gn drawing and presentation skills.					
Expected	d Co	urse O	utcomes:					
On the su	icces	sful co	mpletion of the course, student will be able to:					
		ember t pulation	he basic design elements and principles and the results of the res	heir		K	.1	
	Understand the Space Standards, Anthropometry, Ergonomics, Services and K2 Systems as related to users and activities in the Residential environment.							
CO3 1	Apply knowledge of the design elements and principles, space standards and K3 human factors, to the given design context to create desired impact on							
		÷	comfort and use.	6		17	- 4	
			various factors like culture, climate, material, technology, o		rt,	K	4	
	impac		d performance that influence design process, perception an	u				
	-	10 C	design outcome with respect to criteria based on space, con	mfort		K	5	
CO5	and a and s	esthetic ocio-cu	e requirements to accommodate function; response to environate the environment of the response to environment of the respons	onmer	ntal			
1	reside	ential sp					6	
K1 - Ren	nemb	er; K2	- Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K	X6 – C	reate	;		
Unit:1			USER & TYPOLOGY STUDY			15 ho	ours	
Study of	Resid	dential	Spaces: Component spaces; Activity Analysis & Space Sta	ndard	s; Cli	matio	2	
			s - Symbols and Meaning; Access & Enclosure; Circulation	n, Ope	ning	s &		
Articulat	ion; S	Structu	re, Materials & Construction; Surface, Colour & Texture.					
Unit:2			CASE STUDIES			12 ho	ours	
	se Sti	udies, H	Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, and Infe	erence				
Unit:3			SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY			15 ho		
•			Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, Cli				t	
			al, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existing views rvice lines, circulation, water body, special features, wildling				n	
materials	, con	<i>Juis</i> , sc	Trice lines, enculation, water body, special features, when		vege	tatio	1.	
Unit:4			CONCEPTUAL & SCHEMATIC DESIGN			30 ho	ours	
Adjacenc	cy Ma	atrix, B	ubble Diagram - Showing Spaces, Circulation, Access etc.	Conc				
Design C	Conce	pt pres	ented as sketches (ink & colour pencil) showing 2D and 3D) versi	ons o	of the		
		-	al distribution shall be to proportion and can be shown as si	ngle l	ine d	rawir	ıg.	
-			re optional.		1			
Scheme S	stage	: Draw	ings to Scale - Detailed Plan with furniture layout & fixture	es, circ	culati	on,		

Unit Deta Floo Fina	Colour scheme, material choices. DESIGN PRESENTATION ailed Drawings to include: Double line Detailed Plan showing Furniture and Fibring levels & Finishes, Elevations, Sections, Detail sketches – 3D perspective l Presentation on Cartridge paper, rendered in Ink & Colour. Colour scheme, I el to be included. Total hours	e / isometrics. Mood board and
Det <i>a</i> Floo Fina	ailed Drawings to include: Double line Detailed Plan showing Furniture and Foring levels & Finishes, Elevations, Sections, Detail sketches – 3D perspective l Presentation on Cartridge paper, rendered in Ink & Colour. Colour scheme, l el to be included.	ixture layouts, / isometrics. Mood board and
Det <i>a</i> Floo Fina	ailed Drawings to include: Double line Detailed Plan showing Furniture and Foring levels & Finishes, Elevations, Sections, Detail sketches – 3D perspective l Presentation on Cartridge paper, rendered in Ink & Colour. Colour scheme, l el to be included.	ixture layouts, / isometrics. Mood board and
Floo Fina	oring levels & Finishes, Elevations, Sections, Detail sketches – 3D perspective l Presentation on Cartridge paper, rendered in Ink & Colour. Colour scheme, l el to be included.	e / isometrics. Mood board and
	Total hours	
		90 hours
Text	t Book(s)	
	Time Saver Standards for Building Types, Joseph De Chiara, Michael J Crost Education; 4th edition, 2014.	bie, McGraw Hill
2	Time Saver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Joseph De Chi Panero, Martin Zelnik, McGraw Hill 2011.	ara, Julius
Refe	erence Books	
1	Materials and Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Lorraine Farrelly, Rachael Br King Publishing, 2012.	own, Laurence
2	Elements of Space making, Pandya, Yatin, Grantha Corporation, 2013.	
3	Construction and Detailing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunko King Publishing, 2010.	ett, Laurence
4	Drawing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence King 2009.	Publishing,
5	Drawing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence King	Publishing 2009.
6	Interior Design; The New Freedom, Barbaralec Diamonstein, Rizzoli Internat Publications, New York, 1982.	tional
7	Interior Colour by Design, Jonathan Poore, Rockport Publishers, 1994.	
8	The Fundamentals of Interior Design, Stephen Anderson, Simon Dodsworth, Academic; 2nd Revised edition, 2015.	Bloomsbury
	ted Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	
1	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_de12/preview	
2	https://www.thespruce.com/basic-interior-design-principles-1391370	
3	http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=658	
4	http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=653	
5	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ar16/preview	
Cou	rse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya	

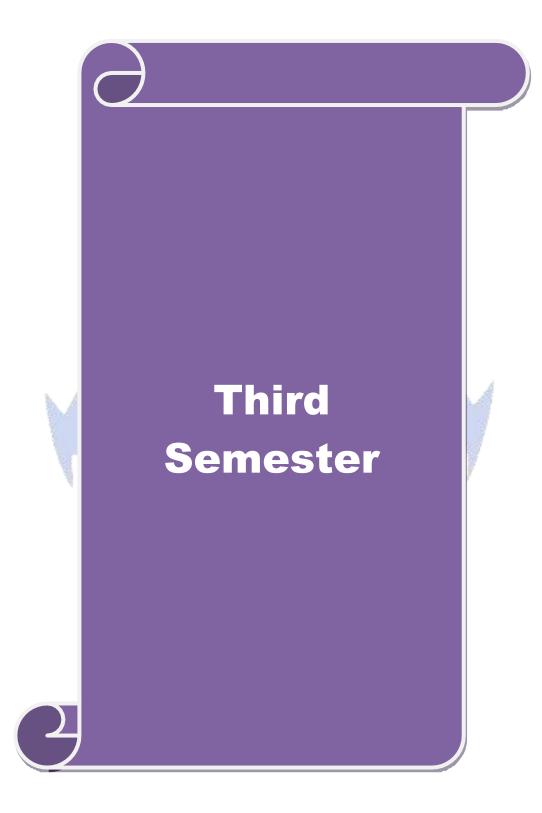
Mappin	g with l	Program	me Out	comes						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	S	М	S	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO2	L	L	L	S	S	М	L	L	М	L
CO3	L	S	L	S	L	L	L	L	М	L
CO4	М	L	L	S	S	L	L	L	L	L
CO5	S	М	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO6	S	S	М	S	S	L	L	L	М	L

Course code	2AP	INTERIOR DRAWING AND CAD PRACTICAL	L	Т	Р	С
Allied		Paper II	-	-	4	4
Pre-requisite	;	BSc Interior Design, Semester 2- Sketching & Drafting.	Sylla Versi		2021 2022	
Course Obje	ctives:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1		1	
•		nis course are to:				
1. To e	ffectively a	nd accurately communicate design details th	rough	drawi	ngs fo	or
client	approval a	nd site execution.	_		-	
		are for effective Design Communication				
		mage processing software for office commu	nicatio	n and		
prese	ntation pur	poses.				
Expected Co						
		etion of the course, student will be able to:	1	. : 1		IZ 1
		ing as a medium to visualize and communicate			s.	K1
	building c	derstanding and ability to draw orthographic vi	ews of	a		K2
Ũ	Ũ	n geometric constructions and develop into mo	racom	nlav f	orme	K3
Dron		drawings using the principles of isometric and		piex i	011115.	K5 K6
		ections to visualize objects in three dimensions				KU
		analyse the AutoCAD interface and foundation		cents		K4
Crea		presentation in the form of Orthographic Mu				K6
	vings using			. A		
	0	amentals of word & image processing technique	ues usi	ng		K5
	al software.	Contraction of the second seco		1		
K1 - Remem	ber; K2 - U	nder <mark>stand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; <mark>K5</mark> - Ev</mark>	aluate;	K6 –	Creat	e
	N N G		8 /	7		
Unit:1		DIAGRAMS AND 2D DRAWING		r		hours
		ing Analysis Graphics - Bubble Diagram, Bloc				t and
U	· 1	al Design, Mood – Inspiration Boards, Schem				
1 '	U	Orthographic Projection Drawings for Interiors:	,		,	
		ng Plans, Dimensions, Lettering. Paraline and l				
Water colours		gs – Material representations, Use of different	Media	- C0	our pe	encus,
Water colour		iik.				
Unit:2	PARA	LINE & PERSPECTIVE DRAWING			15	hours
		netric drawing, Plan Oblique drawing of Interio	ors and	Obie		
-		e Drawings - One point, Two-point and Three-				
		ing Ellipses. Rendering of 3D Drawings - Mat				
		use of hybrid or composite presentation techni				
Unit:3		CAD DRAFTING			15	hours
	Simple Exe	ercises in 2D CAD software (AutoCAD/ArchiC	CAD) s	pecifi		
		diting objects, texts, dimensioning, making and				
understanding	g of units se	ttings, scale, limits, line type, line weight, laye	rs, colo	ours a	nd pri	nt
		sign representation in the form of Orthographic			-	
using CAD.						
Unit:4		VORD & IMAGE PROCESSING				hours
Word Process	sing: Basic	templates for creating text documents, editing,	format	ting, s	spellin	g/

grammar check, dictionary and thesaurus, page layout, fonts, indentation, inserting tables and images, document review and annotation in software like MSWord. Image Processing: Basic image Sourcing, editing and insertion for desktop publishing in Adobe Photoshop or similar software.

			1					
		Total Lecture hours	60 hours					
Tex	xt Book(s)							
1	Design Dr	awing, Francis D. K. Ching, Steven P. Juroszek, Wiley; 2	edition, 2010.					
2	Interior D	esign Drawing, Alan Hughes, The Crowood Press, 200	8.					
3	Interior Design Visual Presentation: A Guide to Graphics, Models, and Presentation Techniques, Maureen Mitton, John Wiley and Sons, 2012.							
4	4 Geometrical Drawing for Art Students; I.H. Moris, Universities Press 2012.							
5	Teach you	rself Auto CAD, Gibbs, BPE Publications, New Delhi	, 1994.					
Ref	erence Boo	ks						
1		cal drawing for art students, 2nd revised edition - I.H. N Calcutta,1995.	Aorris, Orient					
2	Architectu Boston, 19	ral drafting and design, 4 th edition– Ernest R. Weidhaa 981.	as, Allyn and Bacon,					
3	AutoCAD	2015 beginning and intermediate by Munir m. Hamad	, 2015.					
Rel	ated Onlin	e Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc	.]					
1	https://dra	wingarchitecture.tumblr.com/	-					
2	https://ww	w.cadtutor.net/tutorials/autocad/learning-autocad-2014.p	<u>hp</u>					
3	https://npt	el.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104172/						
Cou	urse Designe	ed By: Mr. Ashly Fabin						

Mappin	g with P	Program	me Out	comes						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	L	L	Μ	L	S	S	L	L	М
CO2	L	М	М	Μ	L	S	S	L	L	М
CO3	Μ	М	L	Μ	L	S	L	L	L	М
CO4	L	S	L	L	L	S	М	L	L	М
CO5	L	М	L	М	L	L	S	L	L	S
CO6	L	М	L	М	L	L	S	L	L	S
CO7	L	L	L	L	L	М	S	L	L	S



Course	code	33A	MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION II	L	Т	Р	С
Core			Paper V	-	4	-	4
Pre-req	uisite		BSc Interior Design, Semester 2 -	Sylla			21-
Course			Materials and Construction I	Versi	on	20	22
		tives of this cour	ise are to:				
	-		owledge of materials used for construction	on and fi	nishing	of	
i	nterior	wall, floor and co	eiling surfaces and for door, window and	d ventilat			
			gant detailing for interior material juncti				
			erials for different components of the in	iterior sti	ructure	basedo	n
ä	lestneti	es, functionality	and cost.				
Expecte	d Cou	rse Outcomes:					
			the course, student will be able to:				
		1	of building components, types of structu	ures and	rules		K2
(of thum						
			of wall systems and apply the correct ch	oice of			K3
		ls used in wall sy		oe right c	hoice		K4
1	Evaluate different openings and cailing systems and their functions in a K5						
	structur	-	ings and coming systems and then ranet.				110
			list of materials and structures for a con	nmercial	or		K6
1		ial establishmen		<u> </u>	~ ~		
K1 - Rei	membe	r; K2 - Understa	nd; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Eva	aluate; K	<u>6 – Cre</u>	eate	
Unit:1			STRUCTURE		7.8.	12	hours
	y walls	- basic princi	oles: load bearing walls- masonry -	creating	open		
			bisture ingress - lining external wall				
Structur	al prin	ciples - materia	ls in compression and tension, orien				
element	s, canti	levers, beams, s	tability, rule of thumb sizing.	1	7	1	
Unit:2			WALL SYSTEMS	1		12	hours
	Wall	materials con	struction – framing (steel, wood),	papelir	ng (Ply		
			ards, HPL boards), Filling (insulation,	-	.		
• 1		-	al, stone, brick, Plywood, wall pape				
			h. Exterior Wall finishes - Stone, rubb			, mura	ls, glass
	· .		e partitions - Free standing walls, Flo	oating w	valls,		
glazed p	Dartitio	ns.	Sumarie to the shall				
Unit:3			FLOORS			12	hours
Plannin	g new	structures- Insta	lling mezzanines, Raising the floor, C	Openings	s in flo	ors. In	terior
			shes, Resilient – asphalt tile, linoleun			Soft f	loors
-		-	oors – Concrete slabs, tiles, mosaic,	terrazzo	and		
terracot	ta, Sele	ection and charac	cteristics of exterior floor finishes.				
Unit:4			OPENINGS			1	2 hours
	ction to	Openings – Op	penings/arches technical terms – types	of arche	es – ma		
			es of lintels- materials used for constru		-		
						1	
Unit:5		<u> </u>	CEILING SYSTEMS	1 -			2 hours
Ceilings	s - Basi	ic Principles, Ty	pes - Suspended ceilings, Angled and	d curved	ceilin	gs, Pro	prietary

ceiling systems- hanging methods, Timber/steel and clay tile ceilings, other considerations. Materials - Gyp-board, Acoustical tile, Metal, Glass, Wood, Clay tile - Finish Treatment- plastering, embossing, fresco, plaster of Paris

 Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, 2008. Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. Interior Detailing: Concept to Construction, David Kent, John Wiley & Sons, 2010. Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/		
 Construction and Detailing for Interior Design, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Pub, 2014. Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, 2008. Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. Interior Detailing: Concept to Construction, David Kent, John Wiley & Sons, 2010. Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books 1 Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. 2 Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 5 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/		
 Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, 2008. Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. Interior Detailing: Concept to Construction, David Kent, John Wiley & Sons, 2010. Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books 1 Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. 2 Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 5 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/	Te	xt Book(s)
 Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. Interior Detailing: Concept to Construction, David Kent, John Wiley & Sons, 2010. Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books 1 Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. 2 Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 5 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/	1	Construction and Detailing for Interior Design, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Pub, 2014.
 Interior Detailing: Concept to Construction, David Kent, John Wiley & Sons, 2010. Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. 	2	Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, 2008.
 Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975. Reference Books Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ 	3	Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011.
Reference Books I Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. 2 Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 6 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/	4	
 Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. 	5	Ching - Building Construction Illustrated, Francis D. K. VNR, 1975.
 Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013. Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. 		
edition, 2013. 2 Interior Architecture Now Paperback – Import, 27 Sep 2007 by Jennifer Hudson (Author) Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 6 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/	Ret	ference Books
Laurence King Publishing, 2007. 3 The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014. 4 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. 5 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. 6 Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/	1	1
 Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012. Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ 	2	
 Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ 	3	The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014.
Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998. Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/	4	Building Materials, S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed, 2012.
Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/	5	
1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/	6	Engineering Materials, S.C. Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2017.
1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/ 2 https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227 3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/		
 <u>https://www.accessengineeringlibrary.com/content/book/9780071360227</u> https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/ 	Re	lated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
3 https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/	1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105015/
	2	
Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha	3	https://www.buildersmart.in/blogs/arches-and-lintels/
Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha		Foundation and state
	Co	urse Designed By: Ms. Sudha

Mapping	g with Pr	ogramm	e Outco	mes						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	М	L	S	S	S	L	L	S	L
CO2	L	М	L	S	S	S	L	L	S	L
CO3	L	М	М	S	S	S	L	L	S	L
CO4	L	L	М	М	М	М	L	L	М	L
CO5	L	М	М	S	S	S	L	L	S	S

	se code	33B	HISTORY OF INTERIOR	DESIGN II	L	Т	P	С
Core			Paper VI		4	-	-	3
D	•••		BSc Interior Design, Semester	2 - History of	Syllab		2021	
	equisite se Object	tivos	nterior Design I		Versio	n	2022	
The m 1. U 2. 7	nain objec Understan Fo have a	ctives of d the In detailed	his course are to: olications of various Styles and th understanding on the Modern M terior Design				ries	
Expe	cted Cou	rse Out	omes:					
On th	e success	ful com	etion of the course, student will	be able to:				
CO1	of vario	us perio	yle, visual elements, forms, patters s in architecture, interior design for specific description of archite	and furniture and d	lisplay a	l	ŀ	X 1
CO2	Underst design a		nplications of study of history or	n current practice o	of interio	or	ŀ	K2
CO3	Evaluat time	e buildii	g typologies and their evolution of	over various period	s throug	gh	ŀ	Κ5
CO4	Analyse the importance of technologies and materials in determining design, and infer their influence during different periodsK4							
CO5	Evaluate how social, cultural, political, and geo-physical factors transform and K5 affect the design of the built environment							
CO6	•	and the	mplications in interior design that mpact of individual designers in		-	iod	ŀ	Κ4
K1 -]	Remembe	er; K2 -	Inderstand; <mark>K3 -</mark> Apply; K4 - An	alyze; K5 - Evalua	ıte <mark>; K6</mark> -	– Cre	ate	A
Unit:	1		INDIAN, CHINESE & JAI	DANIECE	1	1	12 h	
Islam Jain	ic Traditi Architect	ure, Isl	ues and Palaces, Furnishings, d nic influence, Indian furnishin itecture - material, structure, fur	ecorations. India - ngs, China - arch		ist, E	lindu	anc
Unit:	2		REVIVAL	and the second	100	1	12 h	011 r
Reger	ncy Style and Glass,		nre, Greek Revival, Gothic Revi n Style - Shaw & Queen Anne R	NAME AND ADDRESS OF A DECK		& I	nteri	ors
	3		ART MOVEMENTS	5			12 h	our
Unit:								
	& Crafts I		t, Art Nouveu - Characteristics, a cism for the masses- Rise of the					
Arts & des B	& Crafts I eaux Arts			Interior Decorator			12 h	
Arts & des B Unit: Emerg Mies	& Crafts M eaux Arts 4 gence of D Van Derl	S - Eclec Modern Rohe, L	cism for the masses- Rise of the	Interior Decorator CRNISM ational Style - Wal	ter Groj	pius/	12 h Baul	ours naus
Arts & des B Unit: Emerg Mies	& Crafts Meaux Arts 4 gence of D Van Derl ernism, Co	Modern Rohe, L	cism for the masses- Rise of the BAHAUS TO POST MODE m - F.L. Wright, De Stijl. Interna Corbusier, Aalto. Art Deco, Ind	Interior Decorator CRNISM ational Style - Wal lustrial Style, Indus	ter Groj strial De	pius/ esign	12 h Baul	ours naus twa

His	storic Preservation, Style directions, Building and Interior types; Pro-	ject Case Studies
	Total Lecture hours	60 hours
Te	xt Book(s)	
1	History of Architecture, Sir Banister Fletcher, CBS Publishers & dia 2017.	stributors, New Delhi,
2	History of Interior Design, Jeannie Ireland, Fairchild Books, 2008.	
3	A History of Interior Design, Judith Gura, John Pile, Laurence King edition, 2013.	g Publishing; 4th Revised
Re	ference Books	
1	Interior Design Since 1900, Anne Massey, Thames & Hudson; Thir	d Edition, 2008.
2	Key Interiors since 1900, Graeme Brooker, Laurence King Publishi	<mark>ng,</mark> 2013.
3	History of Design - Decorative Arts and Material Culture, 1400-200 Weber, Bard Center, 2013.	0 <mark>0, P</mark> at Kirkham, Susan
	a land	
Re	lated Online Contents [MO <mark>OC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites</mark> et	tc.]
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/106/124106009/	8
2	http://www.visual-arts-cork.com/architecture-history.htm	and the second sec
Co	urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya	

Mappi	Mapping with Programme Outcomes												
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10			
CO1	S	М	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L			
CO2	М	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L			
CO3	L	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L			
CO4	L	L	L	М	L	L	S	L	L	L			
CO5	S	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L			
CO6	L	L	L	М	L	L	L	S	L	L			

Cou		33C	HUMAN FACTORS IN DESIGN	L	Т	Р	С				
Core			Paper VII	3	-	-	3				
Pre-re	equisit	te	B. Sc. Interior Design, Semester 2 – Interior Design Studio: Residential Design		labus sion)21-)22				
Cours	se Obi	ectives:		•							
1. C	Compre roduct	whend the s for hum	f this course are to: human factors to be considered in designing of interior an occupation and use. and furniture that positively affect user well-being and i								
Expec	cted C	ourse Ou	tcomes:								
_			pletion of the course, student will be able to:								
CO1	Reme	ember Use	r psychological needs, response and Proxemics withres	spect	to Des	ign.	K1				
CO2			relevance of Anthropometric Data and apply appropriate data in design of spaces and furniture.	ately			K2				
CO3	Apply practical understanding of Human factors to design of Residential,KCommercial, Healthcare & Educational Design.K										
CO4	•		rsal and Inclusive design and its importance.				K4				
CO5		ate practi ly & Chile	cal knowledge in designing for Diversity as inCultures,	,			K5				
CO6	Unde	rstand Erg	gonomics for design of healthy productive interiorenvir	onm	ents		K2				
K1 - F	Remen	ber; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate	; K6	- Crea	te					
factors Unit:2 Issues	s on de 2 of an	esign thropome	ANTHROPOMETRICS trics – shape and size of human beings - critical d eight, width and length of reach- application of such c	imen	sions r	10 h elatii	ng to				
	-		sidential spaces - healthcare spaces - audiovisual space ng and drinking spaces	es-re	creation	nal sp	paces				
TI • ()			ABLILITER L			0.1					
enviro lightin	ept of e onmenting and	, climate. ventilatio	ERGONOMICS s – Meaning, importance, factors involved – worker, w Work environment– Location, space, indoor and outdo n, flooring, noise, storage facilities. Design of workplace based on ergonomics principles.	oor c	limate,	quipr furn	iture,				
Unit:4	1		UNIVERSAL DESIGN			8 h	ours				
Unive culture	rsal D e, gen	der, stage	man Diversity - Facts about the interaction of the en of life cycle, and physical characteristics, Designing d. Environmental considerations.			ınd u	iser -				
Unit:	5		HUMAN FACTORS			8 h	ours				
		ors in Res	idential, Commercial, Healthcare and Educational Desi	ign.		- 44					
			Total Lecture hours			45 h	ours				
		1	Dage 20 of 02	I							

Te	ext Book(s)						
1	Human factors in the Built Environment, Linda L. Nussbaumer, Fairchild Books, 2013.						
2	Human Dimension & Interior Space: A Source Book of Design Reference Standards, Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik, Watson-Guptill; New edition, 1979.						
Re	ference Books						
1	Time-Saver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik, McGraw-Hill Professional; 2nd edition, 2001.						
2	Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth Edition, 2008.						
Re	lated Online Contents [MO <mark>OC, SW</mark> AYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]						
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107008/						
2	https://www.youtube.co <mark>m/watc</mark> h?v=LAKlmdMHpdE						
Co	ourse Designed By: Ms. Sudha						

Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha

Mappi	ng with l	Program	me Out	comes		S. La	1	R ^a	1	
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	L	L	S	L	Live	L	L	L	L
CO2	L	L	М	S	TE D S	L	L	L	L	L
CO3	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	М	S
CO4	L	L	L	S	L	L	М	S	М	L
CO5	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S	L	М
CO6	L	L	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	М

Course code	33P	INTERIOR DESIGN STUDIO II	L	Т	Р	С			
Core		Practical - III	-	-	8	4			
Pre-requisite		BSc Interior Design, Semester 2- Interior Design Studio I - Residential Design, Interior Drawing and CAD, Materials and Construction I	gn Studio I - Residential Design, ior Drawing and CAD, SyllabusVersion						
Course Object	ives:								
 Become Ergonomic Spaces suc Understan Develop E 	familia cs, Fur ch as O d wall, Design i	f this course are to: r with Activities and related Space S niture, Fixtures, Services and Systems as ffices, Clinics, Kindergarten, Classrooms, etc. ceiling and floor finish options for these space deation and development ability rawing and presentation skills	perta	ining	to Con	nmercial			
			8						
Expected Cou									
		pletion of the course, student will be able to:	1.0		h A				
CO1Remember the standards, anthropometrical data, ergonomics and ProxemicsHUnderstand all the Elements and Principles of Design, their variations, application in different contexts and its impact on perception, comfort and use.H									
CO3 Apply th									
	-	ious services like acoustics, lighting and vent				K4			
		he elements of interior environments are modu				K5			
CO5 organise	ed by fo	llowing the above-mentioned criteria	1 Aller						
CO6 Create v	various	typology of interior designs and their applicat	ions ii	n the sp	paces	K6			
K1 - Remembe	r; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 -	Evalu	iate; K	K6 - Cre	ate			
Unit:1		TYPOLOGY, USER & CASE STUDIES	5		2	5 hours			
	mercial	Spaces; Activity Analysis & Space Standa		Design					
•		reness; Collective Symbols and Meaning;		0	0				
•		al comfort, Safety, Accessibility and connect e Studies – Documentation, Analysis, and Info				ok Case			
Unit:2		CONTEXT AND SITE ANALYSIS			3	0 hours			
Analysis of Pro and Sun direct structures, mat	ction, (erials, (– Infe	ontext – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topogra Cultural, Landscape, Access, Services & colours, service lines, circulation, water body rence for Design. Design Program, Bubble D	Utilit y, spe	ies, E cial fe	Climati Existing eatures,	c, Wind views, wildlife			
Unit:3		CONCEPTUAL DESIGN			1	0 hours			
Development of versions of the	e idea e	gn Concept presented as sketches with col- evolution. Mood and Inspiration Board. Spat shown as single line drawing along with a Co	tial di	stribut	ng 2D tion sha	and 3D			
Unit:4		SCHEMATIC DESIGN			2	0 hours			
Plan developed		a detailed layout, showing circulation, indivi- Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ se			re grou	pings to			

Unit:5	DESIGN PRESENTATION	15 hours
Final Rende	red Presentation Sheets, with Plan, Elevations, Sections, 3D views	, Model
Workshop o Multiplexes	on Model making, Guest Lecture by Architects, Site Visits to Schoo	ols and
	Total hours	120 hours
Text Book		
	n Exhibition Planning and Design, Elizabeth Bogle, 2013	
2 Creatin	g Exhibitions: Collaboration in the Planning, Development, and Development and Deve	esign of
	Furniture Design - Oscar Asenio, 2006	
Reference		
	aver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Julius Pane McGraw-Hill Professional; 2nd edition, 2001.	ero, Martin
	lls and Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Rachael Brown, Lorrai ce King Publishing, 2012.	ne Farrelly,
	iction and Detailing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew P	lunkett, Laurence
	ublishing, 2010.	
4 Drawin 2009.	g for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence	King Publishing,
5 Design	s for 20th cent <mark>ury Interio</mark> rs – Fiona Leolie, VH Publications, Londo	on, 2000.
	Design; The New Freedom, Barbara lecDiamonstein, Rizzoli Intertions, New York, 1982.	rnational
7 Interior	Colour by Design, Jonathan Poore, Rockport Publishers, 1994.	
-	vide Interiors – International Federation of Interior Architects & Depan, 1987.	esigners, Rikuyo-
	ndamentals of Interior Design, Stephen Anderson, Simon Dodswornic; 2nd Revised edition, 2015.	th, Bloomsbury
	line Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	1
	ww.interiordesign.net/projects/institutional/	E
2 https://	www.ldbdesign.com/institution-interior-design	
3. http://w	www.interiordesign.net/projects/institutional/	
Course Des	igned By: Dr. Lakshmipriya	
	Oldare metal MI	

Mapping	Mapping with Programme Outcomes												
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10			
CO1	L	L	L	S	L	L	S	L	L	L			
CO2	L	S	L	М	L	L	L	L	L	L			
CO3	L	L	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L			
CO4	L	L	L	L	S	L	L	L	L	L			
CO5	L	S	L	М	М	L	L	L	L	L			
CO6	S	L	L	L	L	М	L	М	М	М			

Course	code	3AA	COLOUR AND LIGHTING	L	Т	Р	С			
Allied			Paper III	4	-	-	4			
Pre-rec	quisite		BSc Interior Design, Semester 1 - Theory of Design, High School Math and Physics.	e.		2021 2022				
Course	Object	tives:								
1. 2. 3.	Select c Combir colour c Design	colour c ne colou compos lighting	of specific hue, tint, shade to create desired ambience in an ars effectively to vary the mood and feel of an interior space ition chosen, the level of contrasts and intensity and extent g layouts, select light fittings, luminaries and light colours	te by t of th depen	he ty e sam	pe o	f			
Expect	ed Cou	rse Ou	tcomes:							
-										
CO1				exts.		K1				
CO2	BSc Interior Design, Semester 1 - Theory of Design, Syllabus 2 Syllabus 2 Objectives: Objectives: Version 2 Objectives: in objectives of this course are to: Select colour of specific hue, tint, shade to create desired ambience in an interior space by the type colour composition chosen, the level of contrasts and intensity and extent of the same. Design lighting layouts, select light fittings, luminaries and light colours depending on the degree illumination, direction and nature of light desired for the task. 2 ed Course Outcomes: successful completion of the course, student will be able to: 8 Remember recent trends in use of colour and lighting as design elements 4 4 Apply a combination of colours effectively to vary the mood and feel of an interior space by the type of colour composition chosen, the level of contrasts and intensity and extent of the same 6 Analyze colours to specific hue, tint and shade to create desired ambience in an interior space. 6 6 Evaluate theoretical knowledge gained on colour and lighting to practical situations in interior design 1 1 Create or design lighting layouts by selecting light fittings, luminaries and light desired for the task. 1 1 Colour - Colour in the interiors and exteriors; Dimensions of colour – Hue, value y; Effects of hue, value and intensity; Colour systems–Prang, Munsell and Osty harmon						,			
CO3	interio	Interior space by the type of colour composition chosen, the level of contrasts and intensity and extent of the same Analyze colours to specific hue, tint and shade to create desired ambience in an interior space.								
CO4	Analyze colours to specific hue, tint and shade to create desired ambience in an interior space. Image: Colour and Colo									
CO5		Evaluate theoretical knowledge gained on colour and lighting to practical situations in interior design								
CO6	colour	s depen	ding on the degree illumination, direction and nature of lig		ht	K6				
K1 - Re	emembe	er; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K	<mark>6 -</mark> C1	eate					
Unit:1			COLOUR		à.	11				
Concep intensit Colour	y; Effe harmor	cts of nies- Fa	olour in the interiors and exteriors; Dimensions of colour hue, value and intensity; Colour systems–Prang, Muns ctors considered in selecting colour harmonies. Effect or	ell ar	e, val nd Os t on c	ue a stwal colou	nd ld; ır;			
	of ligh	t - Refl	2 St.	Lumi			uis			
Candela	a, Lum	en, Flu	x, Lux, Illuminance. Human factors - sensing light, ada				l			
Unit:3			LIGHTING BASICS		1	2 ho	urs			
Importa uses; Sj	pecific 1 our - E	factors	g; Artificial lighting–Light sources; Types–based on main lighting– measurement of lighting, location and direction	on, si	, ref ze an	lecti d sha	on, ape			
Unit:4			LIGHT FIXTURES		1	2 ho	urs			
accesso	ries-fix	tures, I	Types-functional, decorative, both functional and decora Lighting for areas and specific activities - Sources of e directional, visualising patterns of light, lighting control sy	electri	c lig					
Unit:5			LIGHTING DESIGN		14	ho				
	g princi	ples -	change and variation, visual hierarchy, layers, drama, ch	angin			u15			

controlling light, Application of lighting design concepts and colour selection to interiors. Case study analysis. Selection of colour and light to create specific moods, effects, and work conditions.

		Total Lecture hours	60 hours
Tex	xt Book(s)		
1	Fundament	als of Lighting, Susan M. Winchip, Fairchild Books; 2 edition,	2011.
2	Modern Co	ncepts of Colour and Appearance, Choudhar, A. K. R., Oxford	and IBH
	Publishing	Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2000.	
Ref	erence Bool	ks	
1	Designing	With Light: The Art, Science and Practice of Architectural Lig	hting
	Design, Jas	on Livingston, John Wiley & Sons, 2014.	
2	Lighting D	esign Basics, Mark Karlen, James R. Benya, Wiley; 2 edition, 2	012.
3	Colour in I	nterior Design, Jo <mark>hn. F.P, McG</mark> raw Hill company, <mark>New Y</mark> ork, 1	997.
4	The Secret	Language of Colour: Science, Nature, History, Culture, Joa	nn Eckstut, Arielle
	Eckstut, Le	wenthal Publishers; First Edition, 2013.	
5		al Lighting: Designing with Light and Space, Hervé Descottes	, Cecilia Ramos,
	Princeton A	Architectural Press, 2011.	
		Construction of the second second	Re in
Rel		Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	
1	` `	garden.com/interior <mark>-design/interiorlighting-internalwallsc</mark> olours	
2	-	w.blueistyleblog.com/how-lighting-affects-interior-design/	
3	https://www	w.benjaminmoore.ro/ <mark>en/interior-design/light-in-inter</mark> ior-design/	
Cou	arse Designe	d By: Ms. Sudha	

Mappi	ng with]	Program	me Out	comes		A4011	The state of the s			
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	М	L	S	L	L	S	L	М	М
CO2	L	М	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO3	L	М	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO4	L	М	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO5	L	М	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO6	L	М	L	S	L	L	L	L	L	L

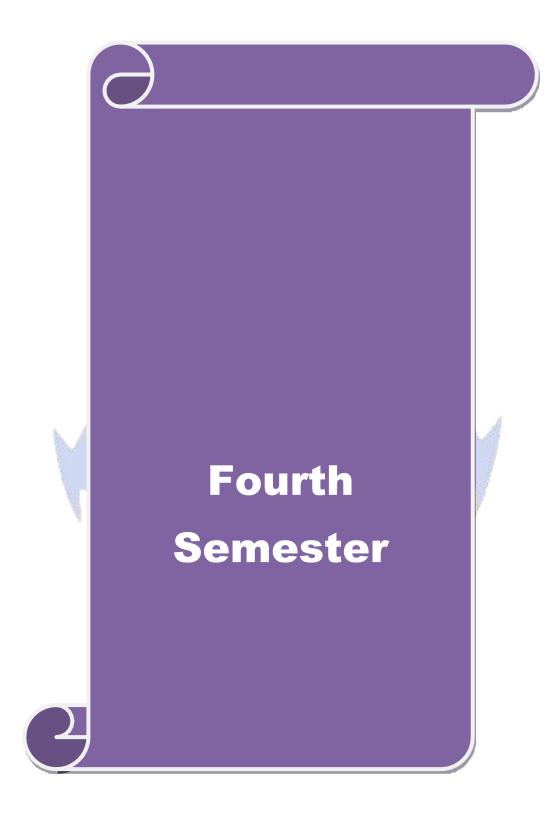
Course	code	3ZP	CON		PPLICATIONS D	[-	L	Т	Р	С
Skill Ba	ased Su	bject		Skill Base	ed Subject I		-	-	5	3
Pre-req	uisite			ior Design, S Prawing and			Sylla Versi		2021 2022	
Course	Object	ives:								
 To and hol To De 	improv d graph listically covers velop a	ic informati / fundamentals	ciency in a on across in 3D Visu spective re	rchitectural of software particular (Slation (Slation)	office software; tra latforms and dev ketchUp) chniques and to	vices to	descri	ibe o	conce	pts
F 4		0-4								
		rse Outcome		rea student	will be able to:					
CO1		1			The second second	el for dat	a analı	reie	K1	
COI	Understanding of basic working knowledge of Basic 3D modelling in SketchUp									
CO2	2 Understanding of basic working knowledge of Basic 3D modelling in SketchUp K2 and presentation software									
CO3	Apply the learnt architecture knowledge in digital for to have a good									
CO4	Analys	sis analytic <mark>al data</mark> "s like BOQ using the MS Excel								
CO5	Evalua	aluating the realistic experience of the material in design								
CO6 K1 - Re	design	project prese	ntation and	documentati	rk <mark>with emphasis (</mark> on standard. - Analyze; K5 - E		5 g		K6	
Unit:1			NILIME	RICAL PRO	CESSINC	2	1	1	2 ho	
Numerio raw data	a into ni	umbers for a	aring and e nalytical use	diting sprea e. Presentation	dsheets in softwar on of data as tables nt and projection f	s, charts		el, C	Collat	
Unit:2			SLIDI	E PRESENT	TATIONS			1	3 ho	urs
Slide Pr		ons: Using so deo clips, for	ftware like	MS PowerP	oint to create effect	ctive pres	sentatio			
Unit:3			S	KETCHUP	1			2	25 ho	urs
Interface shapes a Compor fixtures	and alter nents, W	ring,3D text, Vorking with	enes, Manip Measuring a he Solid To	oulating Obje and Labellin ools, Using F	ects, Advanced sel g, Creating section Boolean operations	ns, Work	ing wit	awir h ırnitı	ng ure,	
Unit:4		00 M -		KETCHUP					25 ho	urs
Editor, I	Mapping	g textures on	straight and	l curved obje	Creating Textures acts, Creating and ation. Exercises	sculpting	g Terrai	n, U		
					Total Lecture	hours		7	/5 ho	urs
Text Bo	ook(s)									
			<u> </u>		Jain, M. Geetha					
			-		back – 2016 by La	ambert Jo	oan			
3 The	e Sketch	up Workflov	for Archit	ecture by Mi	chael Brightman					

Ref	ference Books
1	Illustrated Microsoft Office 365 & Excel 2016 – 17, Elizabeth Eisner Reding (Author), Lynn Warmars (Author), 2016
2	Wermers (Author),2016.
2	SketchUp for Interior Design: 3D Visualising, Designing, and Space Planning, Lydia Cline, John Wiley and Sons, 2014.
3	Interior Design Visual Presentation: A Guide to Graphics, Models and Presentation
	Techniques, Maureen Mitton, 2012.
Rel	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1	https://www.udemy.com/course/microsoft-excel-2013-from-beginner-to-advanced-and- beyond/
2	https://www.udemy.com/course/case-study-powerpoint-2013-presentation-slide-by-slide/
3	https://www.udemy.com/course/sketchup-for-interior-design/
Cou	urse Designed By: Mr. Ashly Fabin

Mapping	with	Programme	Outcomes

Mapping with Programme Outcomes												
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		
CO1	L	М	L	М	L	L	S	L	L	Μ		
CO3	L	L	L	М	L	М	S	- L 🎽	L	L		
CO3	L	L	L	L	L	L	S	L	L	L		
CO4	L	L	L	L	М	L	S	L	M	М		
CO5	L	L	L	L	L	M	S	SL/	L	L		
CO6	L	М	L	L	L	М	S	L	L	L		





Course code	e 43A	MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION	ш	[]]	C F		С
Core		Paper VIII	4	1.	-		4
Pre-requisit	e	BSc Interior Design, Semester 3 - Material And Construction II	-	llabus rsion	20 20		
Course Obj	ectives:						
	jectives of this						
		wledge of the kind of materials used in interior			_		
		manipulated them creatively to satisfy design	needs for	mulat	ing		
unıqı	e design soluti	ons.					
Expected C	ourse Outcome	к•					
		n of the course, student will be able to:					
Und		rious types of doors, windows, ventilators a	and mate	riale		K	$\overline{2}$
	l in them	nous types of doors, windows, ventuators a	ind mate	11415		11.2	4
		at types of stairs and components of staircase.				K	2
		terials and joinery in furniture and fittings				K4	4
Eva	•	tials used in finishes of doors/windows, floo	ors wall	and		K.	
	ngs and make t		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	unu			0
Cre	0	propriate choice of materials and finishes for	various t	ypes		K	6
	onstruction.	gall to					
K1 - Remen	ber; K2 - Unde	rstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - <mark>Analyze; K5 - Evalu</mark>	ate; K6 -	Creat	e		
TT A A			Ser.				
Unit:1		ACCESS, WINDOWS, VENTILATORS			12 h		irs
		, detailing, finishing; Windows/ Ventilators-	types, ma	aterial	s use	d,	
detailing, fin	isning.						
Unit:2	STAIRWAY	A, MEZZANINE CONSTRUCTION & MA	TERIAI	S	12 h		ire
		and Concrete, Handrails, cantilevered treads,			<u>k</u>		
			0		34	ŝ.	
Unit:3		FURNITURE & FITTINGS			12 h	lou	irs
Furniture &	Fixtures - Ba	sic principles - base structures, joints, deco	rative jo	ints,	venee	er,	
	0	loating furniture, Shelving, Cabinet Countert	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u> </u>	
		Veneer, Solid Wood, Plywood, MDF, Hardy	vare– Fitt	tings,	Lock	s,	
Handles, Sli	lers, Hinges, bo	olts. Cabinet Hardware.	7 <u>(</u>	al a			
T T. •4. 4			13	1	101		
Unit:4	Ctain 9 Dalia	FINISHES	C.:!!		12 h	lou	irs
		h, Wall Paper, Art, Print, Glass, Panel, Mural	-				
Vinyl, Carp	• •	, Glass, Wood, Metal; Floor – Paint, Polish,	, The,				
Unit:5		NCED CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES			12 h		IFC
Unit.5		MATERIALS			141	lou	115
Advanced c	oncrete buildin	g components and construction techniques. T	o includ	e fold	ed p	late	es.
		nes, pneumatic structures, tensile structures.			-	luiv	,
	and finishing.	, F		r	,		
		Total Le	ecture ho	urs	60 h	lou	irs
Text Book(s							
1 Constru	ction and Deta	iling for Interior Design, Drew Plunkett, La	arence K	ing P	ıb, 2	01	4.
	g Construction,	Dr. P. C. Dunmie Ashok Kumer Jein Levmin	Tenth ed.	2008	•		
 Building Construction, Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Laxmi; Tenth ed, 2008. Materiality and Interior Construction, Jim Postell, Nancy Gesimondo, Wiley, 2011. 							
3 Materia	lity and Interior			.011.			
4 Interior	Detailing: Con		Wiley, 2				

£ 31 F

Re	ference Books
1	Materials and Components of Interior Architecture, J.Rosemary Riggs, Prentice Hall; 8 edition, 2013.
2	Interior Architecture, Jennifer Hudson, Laurence King Publishing, 2007.
3	USG, The Gypsum Construction Handbook, RS Means; 7 edition, 2014.
4	S.K. Duggal, Building Materials, New Age International Publishers, 4th Ed., 2012.
5	Ultimate Wall Book: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Over 50 Design Solutions, Victoria Ellerton, Collins & Brown, 1998.
6	Engineering materials, S.C.Rangwala - Charotar Publishing, 2014.
Re	lated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107011/
2	https://www.windowmaster.com/solutions/natural-ventilation/natural-ventilation-design- guidelines
3	https://www.homify.in/ideabooks/5101013/7-tips-for-cross-ventilation-in-indian-homes

Mappi	Mapping with Programme Outcomes													
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10				
CO1	L	M	L	M	S	S	L	L	М	L				
CO2	L	М	L	М	S	S	L	L	М	L				
CO3	L	М	Μ	М	S	S	L	L	М	L				
CO4	L	L	М	Μ	S	S	L	L	Μ	L				
CO5	L	М	М	S	S	S	L	L	М	S				

*S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

12

2

Core Paper IX 4 Pre-requisite BSc Interior Design, Semester 3 - Interior Design Studio II Materials and Construction II Human Factors in Design Syllabu Version Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Understand the engineering behind all services systems in built environment. 2. Ability to incorporate effective service systems in the building interiors. Expected Course Outcomes: Col Con Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. CO3 CO3 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creat Unit:1 BULDING AND ENVIRONMENT Building and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sat movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribut		4 021- 022
Pre-requisite Studio II Materials and Construction II Human Factors in Design Pynabu Version Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Understand the engineering behind all services systems in built environment. 2. Ability to incorporate effective service systems in the building interiors. Expected Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to: CO1 Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO3 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creation and acoustics, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sam movement and accessibility. Unit:1 BUILDING AND ENVIRONMENT Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing system piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water su		
The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Understand the engineering behind all services systems in built environment. 2. Ability to incorporate effective service systems in the building interiors. Expected Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to: CO1 Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO3 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creater to the control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sam movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing syspiping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS		
1. Understand the engineering behind all services systems in built environment. 2. Ability to incorporate effective service systems in the building interiors. Expected Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to: CO1 Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. AC03 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creational and Enclosure - Environmental Factors - Environment control - importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment – plumbing sys piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distr		
On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to: CO1 Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. CO3 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creational and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment – plumbing sys piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmiss		
On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to: CO1 Expose to the fundamentals of environmental factors affects building system. CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. CO3 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creational and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment – plumbing sys piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS (Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber: control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plane		
CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. CO3 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creation and acoustice, environmental Factors- Environment control - importance of error control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sam novement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing system piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plane.		
CO2 Understand the water supply and sanitation engineering. CO3 Ability to design electrical, communication and acoustical systems in various built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creation and acoustice, environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of error control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sam novement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing system piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plane.	K	K1
CO3 built environment. CO4 Gain knowledge in various air- conditioning systems and fire safety design. CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creater the systems of the systems is the system of the system	K	K2
CO5 Knowledge on the basic design principles of vertical distributions systems within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creating and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater-waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing syspiping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plant	K	K3
COS within a building. K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Creating and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control – importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing syspiping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan	K	K4
Unit:1 BUILDING AND ENVIRONMENT Building and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing sys piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverberation and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plant	K	K3
Building and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing syspiping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan	;	
Building and Enclosure- Environmental Factors- Environment control- importance of er control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing syspiping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan	101	
control advantages, elements to be controlled in the interiors – Temperature, Humidity a wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing sys piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan	12 ho	
wind, air movement and quality, Day lighting and illumination, sound and Acoustics, sar movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot water retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing systems piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan		
movement and accessibility. Unit:2 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot water retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing systems piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operate Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design planear sectors.		
Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot wate retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing systems piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design planet.		п,
Water supply systems – quality and distribution – protecting the water supply – hot water retaining rainwater–waste piping and vent piping – waste water treatment– plumbing systems piping layouts, sanitary fixtures, fittings and standards for kitchen, toilet and bath, applia equipment. Unit:3 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operate Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverbers control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design planet.	12 ho	our
SYSTEMS, ACOUSTICS Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acoust concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverberat control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan	ems,	
Electricity: Electrical distribution and safety systems in buildings; fixtures, equipment, a Appliances; electrical circuitry and internal wiring; electrical loads, peak demand, operat Communication: Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broad band data cabling, and CCTV systems - Acous concepts of sound and acoustics; sound insulation and transmission; absorption, reverber control and attenuation; acoustical requirements for different space types and design plan	12 ho	iour
Unit:4 DESIGN ASPECTS OF AIR-CONDITIONING AND FIRE SAFETY SYSTEMS	onal c ics: B ion, n	nois
Air-conditioning: Principles and components of mechanical ventilation and air- condition	onal c ics: B ion, n	nois site
systems; calculation based on design conditions and system sizing, design considerations rooms, cooling plants, AHUs; integration with natural ventilation, and other energy technologies - Fire Safety: Fire sources, spreading, and growth decay curve; materia	onal c ics: B ion, n iing; s 12 ho	nois site
response and fire retardant materials; fire hydrants, fire escapes, refuge areas, fire ten smoke detector, alarm, and sprinkler systems; representation of fire considerations in	onal c ics: B ion, n iing; s 12 ho ng for ch nserv fire	nois site nour hille

Uni	it:5	MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION /	12 hours
		CONVEYING SYSTEMS	
Acc	cess and mo	ovement systems - Elevators and escalators - Types and applic	ations, Estimating
		ize requirements, special and custom elevators - domestic elev cessibility, recommended ramp slopes for accessibility in inter	
	-	Total Lecture hours	60 hours
Tex	xt Book(s)		
1	Charotar I	pply and Sanitary Engineering (Environmental Engineering) R Publishing House, 2005	-
2	Architectu	ral Utilities 3: Lighting &Acoustics, Salvan, George S., JMC Pre	ss, 1999
3		f Tropical Housi <mark>ng and Building, Koenigsberger,</mark> Ingersoll & I Universities Press Pvt Limited, 1975.	Mayhew, Orient
4		ators, Escalato <mark>rs and M</mark> oving Walkways/Travelators, Bangash, M n T, CRC Press; 1 st Edition, 2007.	И.Ү.Н.
Ref	erence Boo	oks	
1	National I	Building Code, Bureau of Indian Standards, 2016.	
2	ASHRAE	Fundamentals Handbook, 2013.	
		a lost a	
Rel	ated Onlin	e Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	
1	https://npt	el.ac.in/courses/105/107/105107156/	1
2	https://ww	w.youtube.com/watch?v=5y_VBiTiuAY	
3	https://ww	vw.youtube.com/watch?v=1jf <mark>NIBtfWDY</mark>	
Cou	arse Designe	ed By: Ms. Sudha	

SUBATE IN SUSIME													
Mapping with Programme Outcomes													
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10			
CO1	L	М	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	М	М			
CO2	L	L	L	L	Н	Н	Н	М	Μ	М			
CO3	L	М	L	Н	Н	Н	Н	М	М	М			
CO4	L	L	L	М	Н	М	М	М	М	М			
CO5	L	М	L	М	Η	Н	Н	М	М	М			

Course code										
Core		Practical IV	-	-	8	4				
		BSc Interior Design, Semester 3 - Colour and		•						
		Lighting; Materials and Construction II; Human	Svlla	hus	2021	-				
Pre-requisite		Lighting; Materials and Construction II; HumanSyllabusFactors in Design; Interior Design Studio II;Version								
		Computer Applications I			2022					
Course Objectives: This studio course guides student in identifying relevant data to inform the design of R										
						a				
		tured to lead investigations and design process to develop								
		vior patterns, visual display systems, materials, lighting and				n				
the retain	mausuy	and related fields such as advertising, film, graphic design	li anu	Tasti	1011.					
Expected Co	urse Au	teomes								
-		pletion of the course, student will be able to:								
		undamentals of Merchandising and Retail Display			K2					
		entation, material, colour and light to direct attention toward	rda		K2					
		and eventually the product on display–while establishing			K3					
	-	rable brand identity.	g a		KJ					
		aterials, surface finishes, colour and lighting to create			K3					
		ensorial impact and memory.			KJ					
		gn ideas and develop a strong relevant Design Concept			K4					
					K5					
CO5 Evaluate the concept under varied conditions to develop design details										
CO6 Create Detailed design presentation drawings and model										
			6.0	rooto	K6					
		ed design presentation drawings and model Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K		reate						
K1 - Rememb		Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K	(6 - C		\$					
K1 - Rememb	er; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION	78.		15 ho	urs				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re	er; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing	<mark>g fo</mark> i	r Em	15 ho phasi	urs s,				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men	er; K2 - tail Spa	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing pollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage	g foi e Re	r Em	15 ho phasi ement	urs s,				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an	er; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing	g foi e Re	r Em	15 ho phasi ement	urs s,				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men	er; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing pollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage	g foi e Re	r Em equire c and	15 ho phasi ement	urs s, s,				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2	er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller tata.	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor	g foi e Re metri	r Em equire c and	15 ho phasi ement 1 20 ho	urs s, s, urs				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2	er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller tata.	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES	g foi e Re metri	r Em equire c and	15 ho phasi ement 1 20 ho	urs s, s, urs				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S	er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller tata.	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES	g foi e Re metri	r Em equire c and	15 ho phasi ement 1 20 ho	urs s, s, urs or				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3	er; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller ata. tudies,	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an	g for e Re metri	r Em equire c and	15 ho nphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fc 25 ho	urs s, s, urs or urs				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F	tail Spanory. Control	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY	g for e Re metri nd Ir	r Em equire c and nfere	15 ho phasi ement 20 ho nce fc 25 ho c, Win	urs s, s, urs or urs				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire	tail Spanory. Control	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil,	g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v	r Em equire c and nfere matic	15 ho aphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win	urs s, s, urs or urs d				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire	tail Spanory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, Project C ction, C aterials,	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existi	g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v	r Em equire c and nfere matic	15 ho aphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win	urs s, s, urs or urs d				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m	tail Spanory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, Project C ction, C aterials,	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existi	g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v	r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v	15 ho aphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win	urs s, s, s, urs or urs d				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4	rer; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller vata. tudies, tudies, Project C ction, C aterials, n.	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f	g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v featur	r Em equire c and nfere natic riews res, v	15 ho aphasi ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win yildlif 30 ho	urs s, s, s, urs or urs d				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development	er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, project C ction, C aterials, n.	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f	g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at	r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v	15 ho aphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fc 25 ho c, Win c, Win diff 30 ho	urs s, s, s, urs or urs d				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line	er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller d Seller tudies, tudies, tudies, croject C ction, C aterials, n.	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model	g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at	r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v	15 ho aphasi ement 1 20 ho nce fc 25 ho c, Win c, Win diff 30 ho	urs s, s, s, urs or urs d				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5	er; K2 - tail Spa nory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, project C ction, C aterials, n. c of Desi ne idea e drawing	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN	g for e Re metri nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can b	r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 pe she	15 ho phasi ement 20 ho nce fc 25 ho c, Win wildlif 30 ho Down 20 ho	urs s, s, s, urs or urs d te urs				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop	roject C ction, C aterials, n. cof Desi ae idea e drawing ed with	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and galong with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit	g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can t	r Em equire c and nfere natic riews res, v nd 31 be she	15 ho aphasi ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win c, Win d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	urs s, s, s, urs or urs d urs o				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat	er; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, roject C ction, C aterials, n. of Desi he idea e drawing ed with ions an	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing ollective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN	g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can t	r Em equire c and nfere natic riews res, v nd 31 be she	15 ho aphasi ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win c, Win d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	urs s, s, s, urs or urs d urs o				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat clarify design	er; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller ata. tudies, tudies, roject C ction, C aterials, n. of Desi he idea e drawing ed with ions an	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION Ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing oblective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit d Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ section	g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can t	r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 pe sho proup	15 ho phasi ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho c, Win 30 ho D own 20 ho ings t ded t	urs s, s, s, urs d te urs o o				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat clarify design Unit:6	rer; K2 - tail Spanory. Co d Seller d S	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing oblective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit d Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ section DESIGN PRESENTATION	g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can b ure g ns as	r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 pe sho group	15 ho phasi- ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho 25 ho 25 ho 20 ho own 20 ho ings t ded t 10 ho	urs s, s, s, urs d te urs o o				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat clarify design Unit:6 Final Render	rer; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller hata. tudies, tudies, roject C ction, C aterials, n. of Desi he idea e drawing ed with ions and i idea.	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION Ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing oblective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit d Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ section DESIGN PRESENTATION ntation Sheets, with Plan, Elevations, Sections, 3D view	g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can b ure g ns as	r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 pe sho group	15 ho phasi- ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho 25 ho 25 ho 20 ho own 20 ho ings t ded t 10 ho	urs s, s, s, urs d te urs o o				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat clarify design Unit:6	rer; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller hata. tudies, tudies, roject C ction, C aterials, n. of Desi he idea e drawing ed with ions and i idea.	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION Ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing oblective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit d Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ section DESIGN PRESENTATION ntation Sheets, with Plan, Elevations, Sections, 3D view	g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can b ure g ns as	r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 pe sho group	15 ho phasi- ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho 25 ho 25 ho 20 ho own 20 ho ings t ded t 10 ho	urs s, s, s, urs d te urs o o				
K1 - Rememb Unit:1 Study of Re Impact, Men Consumer an Ergonomic D Unit:2 Book Case S Design. Unit:3 Analysis of F and Sun dire structures, m andvegetation Unit:4 Development versions of th as single line Unit:5 Plan develop scale, Elevat clarify design Unit:6 Final Render	rer; K2 - tail Spa hory. Co d Seller hata. tudies, tudies, roject C ction, C aterials, n. of Desi he idea e drawing ed with ions and i idea.	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K INTRODUCTION Ces; Activity Analysis & Space Standards; Designing oblective Symbols and Meaning; Display and Storage Survey to inform Design. Space Standards, Anthropor CASE STUDIES Real Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, an SITE ANALYSIS – CONTEXTUAL STUDY Context – Site Analysis; Geographic, Topographic, Soil, ultural, Landscape, Access, Services & Utilities, Existic colors, service lines, circulation, water body, special f CONCEPTUAL DESIGN gn Concept presented as sketches with colors showing 2 volution. Spatial distribution shall be to proportion and g along with a Conceptual model SCHEMATIC DESIGN a detailed layout, showing circulation, individual furnit d Sections. Double line plan with elevations/ section DESIGN PRESENTATION ntation Sheets, with Plan, Elevations, Sections, 3D view	g for e Re metri nd Ir nd Ir , Clir ing v featur 2D at can b ure g ns as	r Em equire c and nfere matic riews res, v nd 31 be sho group a nee	15 ho phasi- ement 20 ho nce fo 25 ho 25 ho 25 ho 20 ho own 20 ho ings t ded t 10 ho	urs s, s, s, urs or urs d urs o o urs				

М

Tey	xt Book(s)
1	Interior design principles and practice, Pratap R.M Standard Publishers Distribution, Delhi, 1988.
2	"Interior design", Chaudhari, S. N, Jaipur: Aavishkar Publishers, India, 2005.
Ref	ference Books
1	Time-Saver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik, McGraw-Hill Professional; 2nd edition, 2001.
2	Materials and Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Lorraine Farrelly, Rachael Brown, Laurence King Publishing, 2012.
3	Construction and Detailing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2010.
4	Drawing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2009.
5	Designs for 20 th century Interiors–Fiona Leolie, VH Publications, London, 2000.
6	Interior Design; The New Freedom, Barbara lecDiamonstein, Rizzoli International Publications, New York, 1982.
7	Interior Colour by Design, Jonathan Poore, Rockport Publishers, 1994.
8	Worldwide Interiors – International Federation of Interior Architects & Designers, Rikuyo-Sha, Japan, 1987.
9	The Fundamentals of Interior Design, Stephen Anderson, Simon Dodsworth, Bloomsbury Academic;2 nd Revised edition, 2015.
	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1	https://www.slideshare.net/renurajbahak/presentation-on-furniture-design
2	https://www.shopify.in/retail/120057795-how-to-create-retail-store-interiors-that-get-people-to-purchase-your-products
3	https://www.dezeen.com/2020/07/17/forte-forte-shop-interiors-madrid/
Cou	urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya

Mappi	ng with	Program	nme Ou	tcomes						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S	Μ	L	L	S	М	L	L	L	Μ
CO3	S	М	L	L	S	М	L	L	L	М
CO3	S	М	L	L	S	М	L	L	L	М
CO4	S	М	L	L	S	М	L	L	L	М

S

Μ

L

L

L

L

L

*S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

М

S

CO5

Course co	de	4 AA	LANDSCAPE FOR INTERIORS	L	Т	Р	C	
Allied			Paper IV	4	-	-	4	
Pre-requ			High School History and Science, BSc InteriorSyllabusDesign, Semester 1 - Theory of Design; Semester 2Syllabusand Semester 3 - Materials and Construction I and II.Version					
Course O								
	-		of this course are to:					
		-	ior landscape design layouts integrating built environment	with r	lature			
			elect plants appropriate to the context and design intent. nance and water management systems for optimal perform	nanca				
J. CI	cate	manne	nance and water management systems for optimal perform	lance.				
Expected	Co	urse Ot	itcomes:					
_			npletion of the course, student will be able to:					
			o identify and select plants appropriate to the context	and de	esign	K1		
ii ii	ntent	-						
			various principles associated with the interiors and landsca	-		K2	2	
			landscape and culture throughout the history and variou	is type	s of			
	awn.							
			knowledge on selection of Indoor plants and enur	nerate	the	K3	,	
			plant growth.	~~		K4		
	•		tical understanding of interior decoration and interior desi	0				
			ntenance and water management systems for optimal perf			K5		
			or landscape design layouts integrating built environment	with n	ature	Ke)	
			ally pleasing flowe <mark>r arrange</mark> ments. - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; l		rooto			
KI - Kell	lemo	el, K 2	- Onderstand, K3 - Appry, K4 - Anaryze, K5 - Evaluate, I	NO - C	reale			
Unit:1			INTRODUCTION		1	2 ho	urs	
	ing -	-Meani	ng and importance, Types of garden, garden components,	garde		-		
			layouts, principles of landscape design- factors affecting			Č.		
landscape	in i	nteriors	New Services and State	10				
				1	an ha			
Unit:2			LANDSCAPE DESIGN AROUND THE WORLD			2 ho		
			oncepts across cultures - the English garden, the Japan					
0 0			ors affecting approach to landscape design - space availab	0.00 - 0.00				
			l use, stylistic purpose and scale. Lawn-importance, prep aintenance, Types of lawn.	aratior	i, met	thods	•	
of cultiva	tion,	use, m	antenance, Types of fawn.	1				
Unit:3			INDOOR PLANTS		1	2 ho	iirs	
	ants-	– Selec	tion of plants based on location, purpose, design effec	t and		<u>2 no</u>	uis	
-			les of growing, potting and repotting techniques, pot cu		oottee	1		
plants, dis	splay	and pla	acement, upkeep and maintenance.	-	-			
Unit:4			FLOWER ARRANGEMENT	. 1		<u>2 ho</u>		
			ontainers for Interior Decoration–Importance, basic shapes					
00			l, oriental, modern, free expression, dried and pa ana and styles of Ikebana.	ressea	110	wers	,	
Tunuamen	nais							
Unit:5			TRENDS IN INTERIOR GARDEN		1	2 ho	urs	
	rend	s in gai	dening– Terrace garden, Rock garden, water garden, Bo	onsai c				
			g ornamental plants in Home garden for flats –roof garde				len.	
			landscape – materials and construction details			-		
			Total Lecture hours		6	60 ho	urs	

Text Book(s)
1 Competitive Book on Floriculture and Landscaping, Sathyanarayana. E.A, Jain Brothers, New Delhi, 2019.
2 Manual of Interior Plantscaping – A guide to design, installation and maintenance, Fediw. K. Timber Press, 2015.
Reference Books
1 Gardening with containers, Carter, G. Ryland peters and small, London, 1997.
2 Creating boundaries and Screens, Bird, R, Ryland peters and Small, London, 1998.
3 Grasses and Bamboos, Kingsburry. N. Ryland Peter and small, London, 2000.
4 BONSAI– The Art of growing miniature trees, Dey, S.C. Agrobios (India) publishers, Jodhpur, (2001).
5 House plant style, Conder, S, Michael O'mara Books limited, London, 1993.
6 Dried flower Arranging, Lawrence, M. Anaya publishers, London, 1994.
Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/105/124105001/
2 https://www.groundsguys.com/blog/2017/september/the-beautiful-benefits-of-interior- landscaping/
3 https://cdn.ymaws.com/www.lcamddcva.org/resource/resmgr/Docs/d_lca_pt3_Interior_Lands cape.pdf
Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha

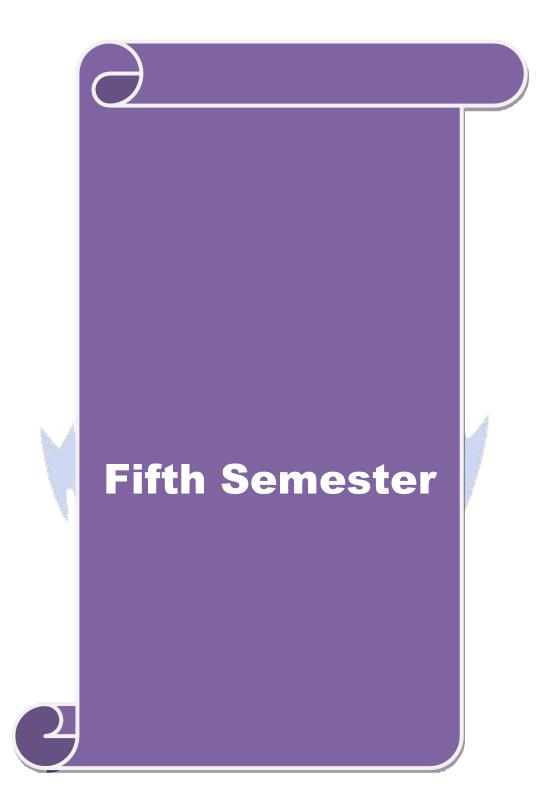
Mappi	Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		
CO1	L	L	L	S	S	L	М	L	S	L		
CO3	L	L	L	S	S	L	М	L	S	L		
CO3	L	L	L	S	S	L	М	L	S	L		
CO4	L	L	L	S	S	L	М	L	S	L		
CO5	L	L	L	S	S	L	М	L	S	L		
CO6	L	L	L	S	S	L	М	L	S	L		
*0 04	1111	1' т	т	•	•	•	•	•	•			

CU	urse code	Course code 4ZP COMPUTER APPLICATIONS II - PRACTICAL				Р	C	
Skil	l Based Su	ıbject	Skill Based Subject II	-	-	8	3	
Pre-	requisite		BSc Interior Design, Semester 3 – Computer Applications I	•	abus sion			
Cou	rse Object	tives:						
This	course pro	ovides advanc	ed proficiency in software for design, presentatio	n and	buildi	ng		
		0	bility to make photorealistic imagery of architectu					
			erspective and walk-through rendered perspective nming and scripting for architectural applications					
_		rse Outcome						
On t			n of the course, student will be able to:					
COI		3D objects b 3D modellin	y working with and navigating the unique feature g workspace	s of th	e	K	5	
CO2	O2 Create a 3D environment featuring lighting and textures							
CO3	O3 Create basic 3D models and animations							
CO4	Create	and render a	3D image and photorealistic render			K	5	
CO5	5 Evalua	ating the rea <mark>li</mark>	stic experience of the material in design			K.	5	
COé			g form advanced 2D work with emphasis on integentation and documentation standard.	ration	of	K	5	
K1 ·			<mark>rst</mark> and; K3 - Apply; K4 - Anal <mark>y</mark> ze; K5 - Evaluate;	K6 -	Creat	e		
UNI	TI 🔪	A 13	ADVANCED CAD			30 ha	m	
dime <u>Bloc</u> UNI Basi syste	ensioning, cks, Viewp I T II ic Exercise em, 3D prin	creating tool orts- controlli s in 3D CAD mitives, solid	operational efficiency: 2D Isometric drawing, Iso palettes, External reference drawing files, creating ng layers, colour, line weight. BASIC 3D MODELING IN CAD software (AutoCAD/3DS Max/Revit), Understan modelling and surface modelling, - meshes, comp	g and u	ising l	30 ho ordina	ours	
		editing, 3D n	nodifying, converting and sectioning.					
	IT III		RENDERING			30 h o	ours	
obje	cts from didering 3D	gital libraries models: Mate	naterial palettes, colours, textures, shades and shad and other sources, using software such as Lumio rial Browser, Assigning materials, material mapp	n/ Ble	nder/	Vray; g your		
own	ous softwa		ransparency, cut-outs, environment settings, Usin		er plu	gins i	n	
own varie					er plu	gins ii 30 hc		
own varie UNI Setti	ous softwar T IV ing the Sce	re. ne, Camera n	ransparency, cut-outs, environment settings, Usin	g rend		30 ha		
own vario UNI Setti supe	ous softwar I T IV ing the Sce erimposing	re. ne, Camera n	ANIMATION nove/pan/ tilt animation, 3D animation, walk-through	g rend	quenc	30 ha	ours	
own vario UNI Setti supe	ous softwar T IV ing the Sce	re. ne, Camera n	ANIMATION ANIMATION hove/pan/ tilt animation, 3D animation, walk-throu eos over base images.	g rend	quenc	30 h œ,	ours	
own vario UNI Setti supe	TT IV ing the Sce erimposing t Book(s) Interior Do	re. ne, Camera n animated vid esign Visual I	ANIMATION ANIMATION hove/pan/ tilt animation, 3D animation, walk-throu eos over base images.	g rend ugh se	quenc 1	30 h œ,	ours	
own vario UNI Sett supe Tex	T IV ing the Sce erimposing t Book(s) Interior Do Technique Mastering	re. ne, Camera n animated vid esign Visual I es, Maureen M AutoCAD 20	ANIMATION nove/pan/ tilt animation, 3D animation, walk-throu eos over base images. Total Lecture hou Presentation: A Guide to Graphics, Models and Pr	g rend ugh se urs esenta	quenc 1 tion	30 ho e, 20 ho	ours	
own vario UNI Setti supe Tex 1	TIV ing the Sce erimposing t Book(s) Interior Do Technique Mastering Autodesk	re. ne, Camera n animated vid esign Visual I es, Maureen N AutoCAD 20 Official Press	ANIMATION ANIMATION nove/pan/ tilt animation, 3D animation, walk-througe eos over base images. Total Lecture hou Presentation: A Guide to Graphics, Models and Pr A Guid	g rend ugh se urs esenta n C. B	quenc 1 ition enton	30 h e, 20 h	ours	

Ref	Reference Books							
1	John Wiley and Sons, 2014.							
2	AutoCAD 2021 for the Interior Designer, Dean Muccio, SDC Publications, 2020.							
Re	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]							
1	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eMdCDFISkiw							
2	https://www.udemy.com/course/autocad-2018-course/							
3	https://www.udemy.com/course/3ds-max-vray-advanced-architectural-exteriors/							
Co	urse Designed By: Mr. Ashly Fabin							

Mappin	Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		
CO1	L	М	L	М	L	L	S	L	🚽 L	М		
CO2	L	L	L	М	L	М	S	L	L	L		
CO3	L	L	L	L	L	L	S	L	L	L		
CO4	L	F	L	L	М	L	S	L	М	М		
CO5	L	L	L	L	L	M	S	SLI	L	L		
CO6	L	М	L	L	L	М	S	L	L	L		





Course c	ode	53A	BASICS IN ARCHITECTURE	L	Т	Р	С		
Core			Paper X	5	-	-	4		
Pre-requ	iisite		High School History of India and the World, BSc Interior Design, Semester 1- Theory of Design, Semester 2, 3 – History of Interior Design I, II; Semester 2, 3 – Materials and Construction I, IISyllabus Version						
	•	ives: Aware & Physics co	ness of Architecture through the ages, Material a oncepts	ind Co	onstr	uctio	n		
1. E	nable t ow.	the students t	course are to: o gain an overview of Architectural History from an amentals of Architecture that guide design decision		times	s to			
4. Ic	lentify	features of n	ents of Design and Forms of Construction. nodern architecture as modified by current cultural or ruction technologies, and cultural implications.	change	s				
D		0 /							
		rse Outcome							
	Remen	nber the deve	n of the course, student will be able to: propertion of architecture from pre historic time till not architecture.	ow and	d the	ŀ	K1		
CO2	Understand architecture as evolving within specific cultural contexts including								
CO3	Apply Fechno	the knowledg ology, Style a	ge of the development of architectural form with refund Character from the history of world architecture signed impact.		to	ŀ	Κ3		
CO4 a	and the		structural and stylistic qualities associated with arc		ire	ŀ	K 4		
			l, cultural, political, and geo-physical factors transfo the built environment	orm an	d	k	K5		
CO6 l		ey react to cu	ion of architects work and at the same time try to un arrent challenges and opportunities in the profession		nd	ŀ	K5		
CO7 (Create	a knowledge	for designing a space by understanding why a build y in any given point in history.	ling w	as	k	Κ6		
K1 - Ren	nembe	r; K2 - Unde	rstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; H	K6 - C1	reate				
Unit:1			NTRODUCTION – EARLY HISTORY			5 ho			
construct and Meso examples and Corin	ion – a opotan 5 - Gre nthian	arch, post, lin nian architect ek - Acropoli orders; Roma	Architecture; The Beginnings – Early History: Elem tel, cantilever roofing techniques – truss, vaults and ure – Formation & Development; characteristic feat is and Parthenon; development of post and lintel sys an Forum, Pantheon and colosseum; development o hedral; vaults & buttresses.	dome tures, t stem- c	s. Eg ypica loric,	yptia al ioni	n		
Unit:2			INDIAN ARCHITECTURE		1	5 ho	urs		
stupa, Stl	namba	, Viharas and	llora Caves; Buddhist Architecture – Characteristic l chaityas. Hindu Architecture (North) -Sun temple akshi Amman Temple, Rock cut Temples – Mahaba	- Kona	ırk, (

Uni	it:3	MORDERN ARCHITECTURE	15 hours
tecl	nniques, Gr	Industrial Revolution - Modern architecture- modern materials a eat Architects of modern age- Le Corbusier, Mies Vander Rohe, es Correa, BV Doshi, Laurie Baker.	
Un	it:4	FUNDAMENTALS OF ARCHITECTURE	15 hours
		Order; Elements of Architecture – Types, Systems and Compone esign Process – Tools and Techniques for Generating Ideas.	nts that inform
Un	it:5	MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION & PRACTICE	15 hours
Rei Arc	ising the fo	ies, Characteristics and Behaviours; Methods of Construction – I rces that act against the Buildings; Building systems. Practice and Communication; Allied Disciplines – Interior Design	C
		Total Lecture hours	75 hours
Tey	t Book(s)	- Clash -	
1	A History Edition, 2	of Architecture, Sir Banister Fletcher, CBS Publications (Indian 002.	Edition), 20th
2		History of Architecture, Francis D.K. Ching, Mark M. Jarzombe itya Prakash, 3rd Edition, John Wiley, 2013.	k, and
3		re-Form, Space and Order, Francis D.K.Ching, Van Nostrand R , 2007.Art Students; Universities Press, 2012.	einhold Company,
Ref	erence Bo	oks	
1	Introducti	on to Architecture, Francis D. K. Ching, James F. Eckler, Wiley;	1 edition, 2012.
2		of Indian Architecture, Satyamurthy, Ashish publishing house,	
3		in building materials and construction, Rai, M. and Jaisingh, M. Research Institute, 1986.	P, Roorkhee Central
4	-	e User"s Manual, Prabhakar, L.U, The Avenue Press, Chennai, 19	998.
5	Indian Te	mples, Oxford University Press, London, 1995.	
6	The Princ London, 1	iples of Architecture: styles, structure and design, Foster.M, New 989.	Burlington,
Re		e Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	
1	1	nterfordiagonality.org/the-ancients/	
2	20Civiliza	ayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ar02/preview#:~:text=From%20the%20 ation,one%20aspect%20of%20material%20expression.	0Indus%20Valley%
3	-	ayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ar08/preview tel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107012/	

Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S	М	S	S	L	М	L	L	L	L
CO2	S	М	S	S	L	S	L	L	L	L
CO3	S	М	М	М	L	М	L	L	L	L
CO4	S	М	М	S	L	Μ	L	L	L	L
CO5	S	М	М	S	L	L	L	L	М	L
CO6	S	М	М	S	L	S	L	М	М	L
CO7	S	S	М	S	L	L	L	L	L	М



Course	code	53B	ESTIMATION AND COSTING	L	Т	P	С			
Core			Paper XI	4	-	-	3			
Pre-rec	luisite	:	BSc Interior Design, Semester 2, 3, 4 – Materials and Construction I, II & III	Sylla Versi		202 202				
Course	v									
			of this course are to:		_					
p	roject	-	ity of each individual type of interior work to be done with	in the	largei	-				
2. Calculate the materials needed for each work – for purchase of the same										
		it an est selecte	imate of the Project Cost from agreed unit rates for each w	ork in	volve	d an	d			
11.	ateria	selecte	<i>c</i> u.							
Expect	ed Co	urse O	utcomes:							
-			mpletion of the course, student will be able to:							
CO1			he importance of estimation while planning for a building	project		k	X1			
<u> </u>			to calculate the materials needed for each work – for purch			k	X2			
CO2	same		•							
CO3			timation quantity of each individual type of interior work t rger project.	to be d	one	k	3			
CO4	Analy Desig		difference in quality and quantity of materials utilised in Ir	nterior		k	(4			
CO5	Evaluate to arrive at an estimate of the Project Cost from agreed unit rates for									
CO6	Creat	e a deta	ailed estimation and costing for a particular interior project	t		k	K6			
K1 - Re	ememb	er; K2	- Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; I	X6 - C i	reate					
				12						
Unit:1			WALL AND CEILING			2 ho	urs			
			Construction, Estimation for Partitions, Doors, Fixed Glas							
			and Ceiling Treatments, Paint –Calculation of prices for wall materials such as wall tiles and panelling - Estima							
Suspen			wan materials such as wan thes and panening - Estima	tion a	10 00	stille	, 01			
Buspen		<u></u>			1	7				
Unit:2			FLOOR	12	/ 1	2 ho	urs			
Floorin	g Estir	nation	- Plank and Tile Flooring – Resilient Flooring and Soft Floo	oring,	Area	Rug	s—			
Explana	ation c	of produ	act, product sizing and packaging - Commonly used floo							
their est	Innatio		costing.							
Unit:3			CABINETRY & FURNITURE		1	2 ho	urs			
	ction 1	to Buil	t-In work, Discussion of Countertops and Cabinetry –	Produc						
packagi	ng. Pr	icing o	f Cabinetry using pricing grids, Construction and Finish C tertops and Cabinetry.							
Unit:4			WINDOW TREATMENTS		1	2 ho	urs			
	v Trea	atments	-Common types of window treatments – specifications	and						
Treatme	ents, V	Vindow	Shades and Hard Treatments- Curtains and Drapery – F d other coverings,							
Unit:5			SOFT FURNISHINGS & ARTIFACTS		1	2 ho	urs			
Slipcov	ered F	Furnitur	upholstery, Bedding: Spreads, Shams, Coverings; Reuph e – Calculate pricing from an upholstery manufacturer''s er when issuing an estimate.				es			

PO8

S

S

S

S

S

S

Μ

Μ

Μ

Μ

Μ

Μ

PO9

Μ

Μ

М

Μ

Μ

М

PO10

S S

S

S

S

S

	Total Lecture hours 6	0 hours
T		0 IIOUIS
1	A Text book of Estimation and Costing (Civil), Kohli. R. C., S. Chand Publishing, Nev Delhi, 2012.	V
2	Electrical Wiring Estimation and Costing, Uppal, S. L., and Garg. G. C. Khanna Publis	hore
2	New Delhi, 1986	silers,
Re	eference Books	
1	Estimation construction costs, Peurifoy. R. L., and Oberlender, G. D. McGraw	
	Hill, New York, 2013	
2	Estimating and Costing for Interior Designers: A Step-by-Step Workbook, Diana	
	Allison, Bloomsbury Publishing India Private Limited, 2014.	
3	Estimating for Interior Designers, Carol Sampson, Watson-Guptill; 2nd Revised	edition,
	2001.	
4	Professional Practice for Interior Designers Hardcover – Import by Christine M. Pio (Author) Publisher: John Wiley & Sons; 3rd Edition, 2001.	trowski
5	Interior Design Reference Manual: Everything You Need to Know to Pass the NC	CIDQ
	Exam Paperback - Import by David Kent Ballast (Author) Publisher: Professional P	ubns
	Inc; 6 edition, 2013.	
Da	alated Online Contents IMOOC SWAVAM NDTEL Websites etc.]	
	elated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	
$\frac{1}{2}$	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r0aDjTLxy5c	
2	https://happho.com/interior-design-estimates/	
3	http://nsmarjiwe.blogspot.com/2012/10/estimation-in-interior-designing.html	
Co	ourse Designed By: Ms. Sudha	
0		

Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7				
CO1	L	L	L	М	М	М	М				
CO3	L	L	L	М	М	М	Μ				
CO3	L	L	L	М	М	М	Μ				

Μ

Μ

Μ

L

L

L

*S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

L

L

L

CO4

CO5

CO6

L

L

L

Μ

Μ

М

Course code	e 53C	FURNITURE IN INTERIORS	L	L T			
Core	1	Paper XII	4	-	-	3	
Pre-requisit	e	BSc Interior Design; Semester 1- Theory of Design; Semester 2, 3 – History of Interior Design, I, II; Semester 2, 3, 4 – Materials and Construction I, II & III	Syllal Versi		202 202		
Course Obj							
	5	this course are to:					
		ction care and placement of furniture					
		luction of furniture oordination of furnishings					
J. 5010		oordination of furnishings					
Expected C	ourse Out	comes:					
-		eletion of the course, student will be able to:					
		developmental stages of furniture design and the l or the cultural context behind it.	reason	for	K	l	
/		e role of furniture in Interior Design and its importance pment of society, and also to the psychology of the indiv		ls the	K2	2	
CO3 furn		design factors such as ergonomics and anthropor n and incorporating the knowledge in designing a pro		for	K3	3	
		us furniture pieces based on their function and utility interior of any space	and a	ssess	K4	1	
CO5 visit	ing local i	us furniture materials and furnishing materials available markets and acknowledging their property and cost in my furniture		ive	K:	5	
CO6 Crea	ate or desig	n life size fur <mark>niture m</mark> odels			Ke	5	
K1 - Remen	ber; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate;	<mark>K6 -</mark> C	reate		1	
	I			P.M.M.	D.A		
Unit:1	•	INTRODUCTION		6	2 ho		
purpose-me	aning, need	raditional, contemporary and modern design; Furnit I; Factors influencing design – climatic condition, fami y, principles of design and financial limit.				nt	
Unit:2		HISTORY AND ERGONOMICS	4	_	2 h a		
	ough the c	ges – Overview; Development of Furniture design, Fu	nituro		2 ho		
	-	- Selection and arrangement; Ergonomics, anthropom					
1		e design - furniture dimensions.			r avi		
Unit:3		FURNITURE MATERIALS		1	2 ho	ours	
		erials - Wood-teak, rosewood, walnut, cedar, mahogar			ch,		
		cane, metals, plastics, leathers, PVC - Manufacturing and innovation - Custom and mass production in furnitur		ss,			
Unit:4		FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION		1	2 ho	ours	
		f furniture - Process in wood furniture: shaping, carvir					
		shes; Upholstering– techniques and designs - Metal an Ornament in furniture.	d Glas	s fur	nitur	e -	
Unit:5		FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS			2 ho	ours	
Furnishings	- Types,	Design, Selection and Layout - Care and mainten-	ance –	wo	oder	1	

 Indecode of the other other of the other other of the other o	fur	niture, wicker and cane, metal furniture, PVC. plastic, upholstered furniture – Wood finishes									
Total Lecture hours 60 hours Text Book(s) 1 Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. 2 1 Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. 2 2 Inside today''s home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. Reference Books 1 1 Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. 2 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. 3 Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. 4 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. 5 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	and	l furniture polishes - Window coverings - Drapes, blinds and curtains - materials, patterns									
Text Book(s) 1 Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. 2 Inside today''s home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. Reference Books 1 Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. 2 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. 3 Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. 4 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. 5 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	and	l construction.									
Text Book(s) 1 Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. 2 Inside today''s home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. Reference Books 1 Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. 2 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. 3 Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. 4 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. 5 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/											
 Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000. Inside today''s home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. Reference Books Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 		Total Lecture hours60 hours									
 Inside today"s home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987. Reference Books Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from,was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. 2 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	Te	xt Book(s)									
Reference Books 1 Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. 2 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. 3 Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. 4 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. 5 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	1	Textbook of Home science, Mullick. P, Kalyani publishers, New Delhi, 2000.									
 Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of- furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from,was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	2	Inside today's home, Faulkner. R and Faulkner. S, Rinehart Winston, New York, 1987.									
 Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Stuart Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of- furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from,was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/											
Lawson, Laurence King Publishing, 2013. 2 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. 3 Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. 4 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. 5 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from, was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	Re	ference Books									
 Design of the 20th Century, Charlotte & Peter Fiell, Taschen, 2012. Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014. Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from, was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	1										
 Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971. Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	2										
 Contemporary Decorating, Wilhide, E and Copestick,I. Conron Octopus Ltd., London, 2000. Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early% 20Modern% 20Europe% 20% E2% 80% 93% 20Furniture% 20from,was % 20very% 20artistic% 20and% 20detailed. https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 	3	Furniture for Interior Design, Sam Booth, Drew Plunkett, Laurence King Publishing, 2014.									
2000. 6 Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	4	Introduction to Home furnishings, Stepat, D.D, The MacMillan Co, New York, 1971.									
Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] 1 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of-furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was%20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. 2 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	5										
 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of- furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 	6	Living rooms, Levine M, Rockport publishers, USA, 1998.									
 https://www.sofasandsectionals.com/the-history-of- furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 	Re	ated Online Contents [MOOC_SWAYAM_NPTEL_Websites etc.]									
furniture#:~:text=Early%20Modern%20Europe%20%E2%80%93%20Furniture%20from,was %20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed.2https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/3https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	1										
%20very%20artistic%20and%20detailed. https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	1	· ·									
 https://www.wanderglobe.org/importance-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/ 											
3 https://www.girltalkhq.com/the-role-of-furniture-in-interior-design/	2										
	3										
Course Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya											
	Co	urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya									

Mappi	Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		
CO1	S	S	S	М	S	L	М	L	L	L		
CO3	S	S	S	М	S	L	М	L	L	L		
CO3	S	S	S	М	S	L	М	L	L	L		
CO4	S	S	S	М	S	L	М	L	L	L		
CO5	S	S	S	М	S	L	М	L	L	L		
CO6	S	S	S	М	S	L	М	L	L	L		

Course code	53P	INTERIOR DESIGN STUDIO IV	L	Т	Р	C				
Core		Practical V	-	-	8	4				
Pre-requisite		BSc Interior Design, Semester 1- Theory of Design, Semester 2- Human Factors in Design; Semester 2, 3 – History of Interior Design I, II Semester 2, 3, 4 – Materials and Construction I, II & III Semester 3, 4 - Computer Applications I & II								
Course Objec	tives:									
Students will w computer to de	vork in grou velop a fan	dio course explores the intersection of architecture, ar ups of two and three, combining methods of the hand, hily of design pieces building a clear understanding of s and processes that are involved.	mac	hine a	nd					
Expected Cou	rse Outcor	nes:								
		ion of the course, student will be able to:								
	^	ial and its industrial production technology			K	[4				
		he industrial production processes to design an effe be produced efficiently.	ectiv	e	K	2				
	Manipulate material in a manner that is expressive of its essential characteristics.									
CO4 Anal	yze Ergono	mic data and activity requirements to arrive at optima	l for	m.	K	[4				
CO5 Eval	uate the cor	ncept under varied conditions to develop design details	S		K	5				
CO6 Crea	te detailed of	design presentation drawings and model			K	6				
K1 - Remembe	er; K2 - Un	derstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyse; K5 - Evaluate; F	X6 -	Create						
Unit:1		RESEARCH	12	-	15 o					
suitability for cutting, mould both historical	use as com l casting et and content liscussions,	and Structure for similar functional need; Materials ponents of the furniture; Processes of making – join c. and consider suitability - Material science and Fa mporary material and fabrication processes. From t students will work together to develop a line of ind s.	nting Ibric his c	g, ben ation collect	proce ive	ess-				
Unit:2		CASE STUDIES		1	20 ha					
	udies, Rea	l Life Case Studies – Documentation, Analysis, a	ind 1							
Unit:3		CONTEXTUAL STUDY			25 ha	our				
Contextual St variation, or s the Physical of appropriate to	pecial feat context in the contex	e User Study – Flexible designs can accommoda ures can be added to accommodate a special need which furniture will be used – select materials t; The selections will also influence visual impact, y– priorities deliberately.	by a and	otenti a user; consti	al us Stud ructio	er dy on				
Unit:4		CONCEPTUAL DESIGN			30 ha)]] r (
Creative proce concept. Show	2D and 31	al, process, user and context study will lead to their D versions of the idea evolution and present develo hes. Submission: Line sketches with Concept Mode	pme	vidua	l desi	ign				

Un	it:5	SCHEMATIC DESIGN	20 hours
join Su l	nting, finish bmission:]	e design concept is further developed and detailed to include maning, color and texture - with sketches, part models, and detailed Detailed Plan, Elevations, and Section with connection details. I ations/ sections as needed to clarify design idea.	drawings.
	•		
	it:6	DESIGN PRESENTATION Scaled Prototype model of furniture is constructed using iden	10 hours
ma pre Sul cor	terial and sentation a omission fo npleted, fo	processes. It is supported with a detailed set of drawings	for the final et of Drawings –
		Total Lecture hours	120 hours
The second secon			
Te 1	xt Book(s) Interior de 1988.	esign principles and practice, Pratap R.M, Standard Publishers distr	ibution, Delhi,
2		lesign", Chaudhari, S. N, Jaipur: Aavishkar Publishers, India, 2005.	
Re	ference Boo	oks	
1	Time-Sav	er Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Julius Par CGraw-Hill Professional; 2nd edition, 2001.	nero, Martin
2	Materials	and Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Lorraine Farrelly, Rachae King Publishing, 2012.	el Brown,
3	Construct	ion and Detailing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Laurence King Publishing, 2010.	
4	2009.	for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence I	
5	Designs f	or 20 th century Interiors–Fiona Leolie, VH Publications, London	, 2000.
6		esign; The New Freedom, Barbara lec Diamonstein, Rizzoli Into ons, New York, 1982.	ernational
7	Interior C	olour by Design, Jonathan Poore, Rock port Publishers, 1994.	
8		le Interiors – International Federation of Interior Architects & D ha, Japan, 1987.	esigners,
9	The Fund	amentals of Interior Design, Stephen Anderson, Simon Dodswo ary Academic; 2 nd Revised edition, 2015.	rth,
Ro	lated Onlin	e Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	
1		atu.be/eX1vSyj_ilU	
2	1 7	ww.slideshare.net/Pradeepagrwal/role-of-furniture-in-interior-decor	ation-
3	https://ww sCc4vHq4 s.wordpre	vw.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=&ve AhV28HMBHXxiDIUQFjAMegQIBBAB&url=https%3A%2F%2F ss.com%2F2011%2F02%2Finterior-	thearchiblog.file
	furnitures	.ppt&usg=AOvVaw0Qn2RTaW6f7cIaOoDKg3mm&cshid=159600	02017701710
Co	urse Design	ed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya	
		J	

Mapping with Programme Outcomes												
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		
CO1	S	М	L	М	L	L	М	L	L	М		
CO3	S	М	L	М	L	L	М	L	L	М		
CO3	S	М	L	Μ	L	L	М	L	L	М		
CO4	S	М	L	Μ	L	L	М	L	L	М		
CO5	S	М	L	М	L	L	М	L	L	М		
CO6	S	М	L	М	L	L	М	L	L	М		

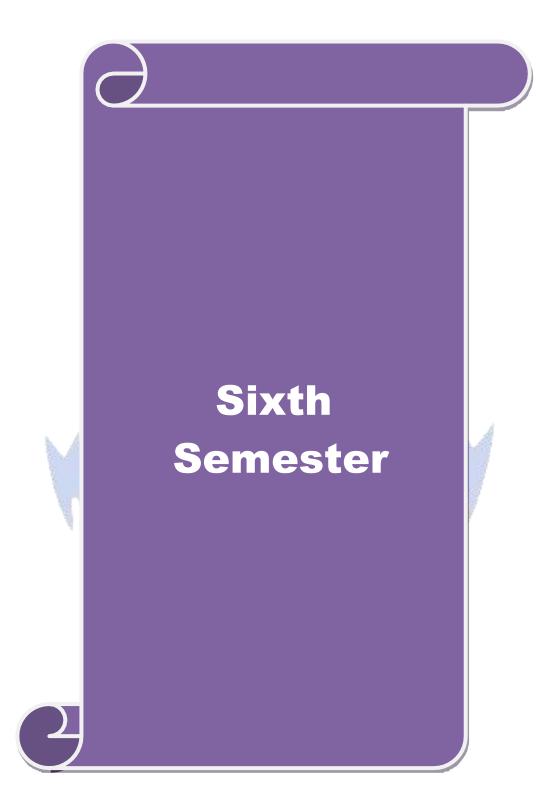


Course	code	5ZP	FLORICULTURE AND LANDSCAPING PRACTICAL	L	T	Р	C				
Skill Ba	ased Su	ıbject	Skill Based Subject III	-	-	5	3				
		•	BSc Interior Design, Semester 4- Landscap	e _{c u}	. 1	202	1				
Pre-req	luisite		for Interiors; Semester 3, 4 – Computer	Syna	abus sion	202 202					
			Applications I, II.	vei	51011	202	2				
Course											
		ctives of this of									
			rio of the need and importance of interior scapi								
			ts, propagation methods, creation of different st	yles of fl	ower						
			wing landscape design layouts.		1.1						
			kingdom, developing, drawing and designing l		both						
1	indoor	and outdoor a	nd uplifting the aesthetic value of any kind of b	uilding.							
F 4 -											
		rse Outcome									
On the s		1	n of the course, student will be able to:			K1					
CO1											
	to enhance the quality of the interior environment.										
CO2	Understand the methods of cultivation of plants and flowers										
CO3		-	f design theory and hands on interior design	experienc	e to	K3					
005	create	an Interior ga	rden layout or flower arrangement.								
CO4	Analyze the basic knowledge on selection of Indoor plants and enumerate the conditions of plant growth.										
CO5	Evaluate the importance of flower arrangement to improve the aesthetics										
		-	portfolio to exhibit your understanding an		on	K5 K6					
CO6	floricu		portiono to existence your understanding a	ia lacus	on	110					
K1 - Re	emembe	er: K2 - Unde	stand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evalua	te: K6 - (Create						
		,		,			8				
Unit:1			ORNAMENTAL PLANTS			15 ho	ours				
Identific	cation c	of important f	owering plants, shrubs and other ornamental pl	ants.	1	- 2					
				1	mile	u Ì					
Unit:2			PLANT PROPAGATION	1	6	20 ho	ours				
Prepara	tion of	cutting, layer	ng, budding a <mark>nd grafting.</mark>	1 15	14	1					
•				12	1						
Unit:3			FLOWER ARRANGEMENTS	8		20 ho	ours				
Making	differe	nt kinds of flo	wer arrangements.	a superior							
			WSSLILITATIT S-WWY	and and a second							
Unit:4			LANDSCAPE LAYOUT		,	20 ho	ours				
Creating	g Lands	scape Design	Layouts with detailed drawings for hard landsca	pe and p	lantin	g					
diagram	ns.										
			Total Lecture h	ours	,	75 ho	urs				
Text Bo	ook(s)										
	. ,	re in India. Ra	ndhawa. G. S. and Mukhopadhyay. A, New De	lhi, 1986	•						
			ure and Landscaping, Singh. A. K. and Sisodia.	-							
		g Agency, 201									
·······		-									
Referen	nce Boo	oks									
1 An	Illustr	ated Dictiona	y of Floriculture and Landscaping. Ranchana	P Kan	nan	M ar	nd				
	nodh. S		, or riorioutare and Landscuping, Ranchand	xull		vii ul	10				

2	Floriculture, Landscaping and Turf Management, Devi. A. N., Kumar. A. R and Lakshmanan.
	V, Lambert Academic Publishing, 2012.
3	Floriculture and Landscaping at a glance, Somani. L. L, Agrotech Publishing company, 2010.
4	Flower Arranging – A complete guide for beginners, Judith. B. The Flower Press Ltd., 2012
5	The Ultimate Flower Arrangement Book, Katherine. T. S. Create Space Independent Publishing Platform, 2011
Re	lated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1	https://www.archdaily.com/935822/indoor-landscaping-30-projects-that-bring-life-into-
	interiors
2	https://www.doc-developpement-durable.org/file/paysagisme/design/Landscape-Design-
	Elements-and-Principles.pdf
3	http://www.hillagric.ac.in/edu/coa/vegetables/lectures/VSF_231_Flori/VSF_231_Flori_Lect_
	6-10_Plants.pdf
C	

Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha

Mappi	Mapping with Programme Outcomes												
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10			
CO1	L	L	L	S	S	L	М	L	S	L			
CO3	L	L	L	S	S	L	M	L	S	L			
CO3	L	L	L	S	S	🧭 L	М	L	S	L			
CO4	L	L	L	S	S	L	М	L	S	L			
CO5	L	L	L	S	- Seri	L	M	L	S	L			
CO6	L	L	L	S	S	3 lot	М	L	S	L			
*a a		1' T	т										



Course	code	63A	SUSTAINABLE INTERIORS	L	Т	Р	C		
CORE			PAPER XIII	4	-	-	4		
Pre-req	uisite		BSc Interior Design, Semester 2, 3, 4 – Interior Design Studio I, II & III; Materials and Construction I, II, III; Building Services	-	labus sion)21)22		
Course	Object	ives:		1					
			this course are to:						
			or energy efficiency in interior design						
			erior environments						
			nd apply them in an environmentally responsible man	nner					
4. Des	sign an	d Create	e Sustainable Interior Environments						
Expecte	d Cou		aamasi						
			bletion of the course, student will be able to:						
		-		uilding	-	K	1		
			need for sustainability in built environment, green built environment, green built in the policies incentives of green buildings	unumg		N.	1		
				he are	en	K	2		
CO2	Understand various components of the green building, identifying the green building materials and construction methods in application.								
	Apply while design an interior space using the green building concepts and K								
CO3		able ma		pro un	u	11.	5		
GO 4			o reduce consumption of non-renewable resources, n	ninimiz	ze	K	4		
CO4	waste,	and cre	ate healthy, productive interior environments						
CO5			us materials and finishes property used in green build	lings		K.	5		
	3.3.	2000	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyse; K5 - Evaluat		- Create	<u>,</u>			
	1			1					
Unit:1	2	132	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	18		9 ho	ours		
Passive	Metho	ds: Orie	entation, Shading, Ventilation, Activity Placement,	Insula	tion, La	andsc	ape,		
			oling; Choice of Wall Systems, Roof, Glazing to						
			ources– meaning and importance, solar energy– adv				and		
		olar dev	ices –solar room heater, solar lights, solar water h	eater,	solar ai	r			
conditio	ners.		Statement a Wat						
TT 0				,		0.1			
Unit:2		INLA	ATERIAL SELECTION / WASTE REDUCTION	/		9 ho	ours		
Motorial	a and	finiches	LONG DESIGN LIFE	Domh			h		
			used in green building– Eco friendly materials - cled stone, non-toxic metals, Earth blocks -compression						
			en, sisal, wood fibres, cork, coconut, polyurethan						
			purposed and "cradle to cradle" materials; Increased c						
			on quality, design flexibility	.001811		5	004		
		^							
Unit:3			GREEN BUILDING TECHNOLOGY			9 ha	ours		
Meaning	g, Conc	cepts of	Green Building Technology, Need, Benefits of Gr	een bi	uildings	Poli	cies		
			ging sustainability - Green building practices and ter		-		and		
			f, walls, floors - electrical, plumbing, windows, and			ıg,			
ventilati	on and	air cond	litioning (HVAC), insulation, Interior finishes, lands	caping	•				

Un	it:4	WATER CONSERVATION	9 hours
Wa	ter conserv	ation technologies. Recharge of ground water - flooding	issues. Rain water
har	vesting- im	portance, requirements of rainwater harvesting structure, types	s of rain water
har	vesting syst	ems, advantages of water conservation strategies	
Un	it:5	HEALTHY ENVIRONMENTS	9 hours
		ality, No Toxic (VOC) Materials, Good Ventilation, Humidity 1	
	-	Environmentally Responsible Lighting Design; Day lighting	
	-	ovement – Activity and Connection - Connect to nature –views	
	-	xygenate the air and remove toxins.	, and interior
Iun	useuping o		
		Total Lecture hours	45 hours
Te	xt Book(s)		
1	Environm	entally Responsible Design: Green and Sustainable Design for 1	Interior Designers.
		uise, John Wiley & Sons, 2008.	C
2	Materials	and components of Interior Design, Riggs, J.R. Regents Halls, I	New Jersey, 1992.
Re	ference Bo	oks	
1	Solar Ener	rgy Utilization, Rai G.D, Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 1996.	
2	Inside To	day's Home, Faukaner, R., and Faulkner.S, Rinehart publishin	g House, New York,
	1987.		
		S I I March NA B	
Re	lated Onlin	e Conte <mark>nts</mark> [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]	
1	https://np	tel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107011/	
2	https://sw	ayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_ce40/preview	
3	https://ww	ww.udemy.com/course/intro-green-buildings/	10
			1
Co	urse Design	ed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya	
_			
M	onning wit	h Programme Outcomes	

Mappi	Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		
CO1	L	L	М	M	S	S		Μ	S	М		
CO3	L	L	S	L	М	S	L	L	S	L		
CO3	L	L	S	S	М	S	L	М	М	S		
CO4	L	L	М	L	S	L	М	L	S	L		
CO5	L	L	М	L	S	S	L	L	S	L		
* a . a .	1616	1º T	т									

Course code	63B	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	L	Т	P	С					
CORE	PAPER XIV 4 -										
Pre-requisite	Pre-requisiteBSc Interior Design, Semester 2, 3, 4 – Interior Design Studio I, II & III; Materials and Construction I, II, III; Estimation and CostingSyllabus Version										
Course Object											
The main objectives of this course are to:											
1. Enable the students to gain a clear idea of the processes involved in setting up an											
independent professional practice.											
2. Understand the opportunities and responsibilities associated with the profession.											
	 Make ethical and informed decisions in organizing themselves for success in their professional lives. 										
-		es and liabilities of an Interior designer along	with k	now	مامه	of					
		to the building & the environment in the Indian con		nowi	euge	01					
Uyc-law	s that relate t	the bundling & the environment in the Indian con	ICAL.								
Expected Cou	rse Outcome	s:									
		n of the course, student will be able to:									
Remer		and responsibilities of interior design profession a	nd the	role	ŀ	K1					
		es and statutory bodies as well as ethics of the prof									
CO2 Under	stand the basi	c aspects of running an interior design practice.			ŀ	K2					
CO3 Apply	the processes	s involved in taking up and completing an interior p	roject		ŀ	ζ3					
CO4 Displa	v knowledge	of preparation of tenders, quotations and contracts.	0		ŀ	ζ3					
_		spects and legislations associated with the profession	n.			<u> </u>					
Evalue	-					ζ5					
	Evaluate the importance of fire safety standards, accessibility and stability K5 requirements.										
		develop work ready skills in the areas of written ar			ŀ	K6					
		ercultura <mark>l comm</mark> unication, client service, problem s	olving	and							
	anagement.		76 0	1		-					
KI - Remembe	er; K2 - Unde	rstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; I	x6 - C i	reate	3.28 						
Unit:1		INTRODUCTION		mile	9 ho	ours					
Defining the P	rofession - Tl	ne Business of Interior Design - Indian Institute of	Interio	r De	signe	rs -					
Rules and Reg	ulations, Cod	e of conduct - Legal Responsibilities – Code Com	pliance	, Int	ellect	tual					
Property - Cop	yright;										
			_								
Unit:2		SETTING UP THE PRACTICE	1		9 ho						
		Interior Design Practice - Business formations -									
		Corporation - Strategic Planning – basics, mission									
		rategies, budgeting, measuring performance, benc									
-		cords, control overheads - Marketing – Brandin bsite, Publications	g, Ma	rketn	ig P	ian;					
Unit:3	Unit:3 OPERATIONS										
	gn Proposals	and Contracts, Estimating Design Fees - Design Pro-	esentat	ions:	<u>9 ho</u>						
		ders-meaning types, preparation of tenders, quotat									
Documentation	of works, m	anaging manual resources, and digital resources – E	Employ	ree							
Management -	Contracts, C	ompensation and Benefits, Job classifications, desc									
Performance E	valuation, En	nployee Handbook.									
TT •/ 4					0.1						
Unit:4	1 5'	FIRE SAFETY	1		9 ho	ours					
	les. Hite $-co$	mbustibility – NBC – fire resistant rating of materia	11S —								

firefighting requirements – wet riser, dry riser, fire zones, fire escape stair case, fire alarms, smoke
detectors and fire lifts.
Codes For Barrier Free Environment: Requirement of toilets, corridors, etc. for handicapped
persons – wheel chair clearances – ramps for handicapped according to ISO 9001 Standards
Unit 5 OTHER CODES 0 hours
Unit:5 OTHER CODES 9 hours Codes For Electrical Levent: Typical electrical levent for a building leastion requirement for
Codes For Electrical Layout: Typical electrical layout for a building – location requirement for switch rooms and distribution panels – codes for fan points, power points and light points – PVC
sheathed wiring system – protective earthing – earth electrode; Codes For Lighting: Measurement
of illumination and luminous intensity – day light factor – sky luminance – ERC, IRC – light
output ratio – recommended illumination levels for various spaces such as library, class room,
garment factory, etc. Energy conservation in lighting. Codes For Ventilation: Ventilation rates –
air changes per hour – relative humidity – cross ventilation, stack effect, recommended ventilation
rates for kitchen, toilet, etc.
Total Lecture hours 45 hours
Text Book(s)
1 Professional Practice for Interior Designers, 5th ed, Piotrowski, Christine M., Wiley
Publications, 2014.
2 Indian Standards Institutions, National building code of India ISI rol.1, New Delhi, 1983.
3 Specifying Interiors: A Guide to Construction and FF&E for Commercial Interiors Projects, Maryrose McGowan, John Wiley & Sons; annotated edition, 1996.
Reference Books
1 Space Planning for Commercial and Residential, Sam Kubba, McGraw-Hill Professional,
2003.
2 Estimating and Costing for Interior Designers: A Step-by-Step Workbook, Diana Allison, Bloomsbury Publishing India Private Limited, 2014.
3 Estimating and costing, Arul Manickam A.P. and T.K. Palaniappan, Pratheeba Publishers, Coimbatore, 1993.
4 Fire Safety in Buildings, V.K.Jain, New age International (Pvt Ltd) publishers, Chennai, 2007.
5IS 9668 : 1990 – Fire fighting code of practice - Bureau of Indian Standards, 1990.
6 National Building code of India 2005 – Bureau of Indian Standards
Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1 https://designshack.net/articles/business-articles/what-are-design-ethics-and-why-are-they- important/
2 https://info.designmanager.com/how-to-start-an-interior-design-business
Course Designed By: Mr. Libeesh

Mapping with Programme Outcomes												
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		
CO1	L	L	L	L	Μ	М	L	S	S	S		
CO2	L	L	L	L	L	S	L	S	L	S		
CO3	L	L	L	М	Μ	S	S	L	Μ	М		
CO4	L	L	L	L	L	S	S	L	L	S		
CO5	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S	S		
CO6	L	L	L	М	S	L	L	L	L	L		
CO7	L	L	L	L	L	М	S	М	М	S		

Course code	e 63P	INTERIOR DESIGN CAPSTONE	L	Т	Р	С
Project		Project	-	-	10	4
Pre-requisi	te	BSc Interior Design, Semester 1 to Semester 5 – all	Syllab		2021	
-		courses.	Versio	n	2022	
Course Ob						
	•	of this course are to develop student ability to I for design in the environment around them and det	fina tha		rnoso	of
Design		i for design in the environment around them and der	the the	, pu	rpose	01
0		tured, self-initiated process of research in identifyin	g the	usei	nee	ds.
		rements, contextual factor and all influences that we	0			
decisio						
		solutions for a real life situation and developing details a				
		e design process and the final design outcome in a forum	n throug	gh d	rawing	gs,
3D visi	alization	s, models and verbal presentations.				
Expected C		npletion of the course, student will be able to:				
		he processes involved in narrowing down a design proble	m into		K2	
		ntial questions.			K2	
Un		now to effectively conduct user and contextual studies and	d draw		K2	
1		erences from the same.				
		nces from research to concept development, form and spa	ace		K3	
exp		and material and method choices.	÷.	-		
	•	suitability of various forms, materials and technologies re solutions considered.	esearche	d	K4	
Cre		y design solutions that are human cantered and environm	entally		K6	
	ndly.					
K1 - Remer	nber; K2	- Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate;	K6 - C	reat	e	
Unit:1		Project Definition			16 hou	
	 Desal - Te	ppic of study, site plan, location, existing building plan i	f any a	_		
		pertaining to the project site. Description of the Inte				
		Name, Use, a tentative list of facilities to be accommodat				
1 1			Rea	7		
Unit:2		Literature Research			30 hoi	
		Building typology and related case studies - Anthropor			-	
		Materials, detailing and technologies relevant to building				
		r psychology, Colour theory, sensorial design, landsca	pe for	hea	ling a	nd
sustainable	interior d	etaning.				
Unit:3	Init:3 Context and User Study					irs
Prepare and	Conduct	Survey and Study - Current users of the Space & Future	users o	f th	e Desi	gn
-		isting use patterns, problems and/or limitations, need				-
		ogies, User timings and frequency, health, accessibilit				
		lerations; Existing Site Conditions – Detailed Site Draw				
		ction and condition or state of repair, Building Service c				
		lation, Existing Building Architecture and Detailing,				
		ent through the site, advantages and constraints, Clim				18,
surrounding	racinties	, their usage, connection to the new proposal and physica	n appea	anc	.e.	

Un	it:4	Programme Development & Design Concept	40 hours								
Dev	velop a D	esign Brief or Programme that details – Spaces to be provide	ed, Areas for each,								
facilities to be accommodated in each of the spaces and functional and qualitative requirements											
for these spaces in terms of – activity accommodation, equipment needed, lighting ventilation											
needs, proximity needs etc.; Develop the main Design Idea or Concept – The Basic Design theme											
for you Design. A simple space planning layout and sketches that will guide further development											
of y	of your design.										
Un	it:5	Design Development	40 hours								
		tails - Detailed double line plans, sections, elevation, 3D sketch									
		and landscape details if any - Material selections, mood boards									
		o worked on to arrive at the final design proposal. Details will									
asse	embly or c	onstruction - Perspective sketches or 3D renders are used to visu	alise the design								
	it:6	Presentation	24 hours								
	0	ings should include									
		Study, Case Studies & Inference									
		ontext Study & Inference									
	0	ogramme& Concept	. 1								
	-	plans, sections, wall elevations, ceiling details, furniture/fixture d	etails								
	Ornament										
	Graphics	•									
		izations (digital or hand constructed perspective drawings)									
	-	and Write-ups for all of the above	1 1 .								
		dered and composed into presentation boards. Digital drawings c	-								
	1	AutoCAD, 3dsmax and Photoshop. Hand drawings can also be p	bresented.								
Fle	sentation s	should include, Mood boards of materials and textures.									
		Total Lecture hours	180 hours								
			100 110 110								
Tey	t Book(s)										
1		anning for Commercial and Residential, Sam Kubba, McGraw-H	lill Professional,								
	2003.		,								
2	Furniture	Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufa	cturing, Stuart								
		Laurence King Publishing, 2013.	0,								
	,										
Ref	erence Bo	ooks									
1	Specifying Interiors: A Guide to Construction and FF&E for Commercial Interiors Projects,										
		McGowan, John Wiley & Sons; annotated edition, 1996.	- J 7								
2	•	nentally Responsible Design: Green and Sustainable Design for 1	Interior Designers.								
		ouise, John Wiley & Sons, 2008.	C								
Rel	ated Onli	ne Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]									
1		ww.ndsu.edu/cule/pdfs/capstone/syllabi/pdf/ADHM%20_450_S	enior_Project Boo								
		1_082211[1].pdf									
2		gitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1147&contex	xt=archthesis								
1	1										

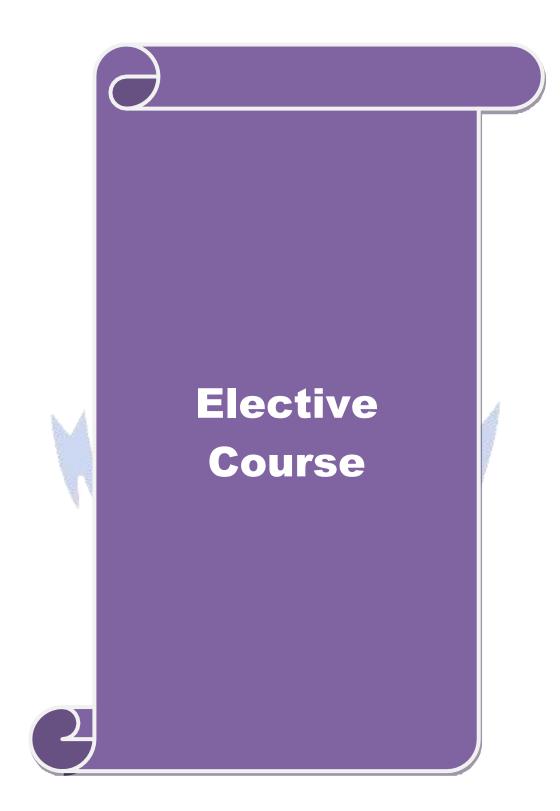
3	3 https://www.chhs.colostate.edu/dm/programs-and-degrees/b-s-in-interior-architecture-and- design/iad-senior-show/capstone-projects/											
Cou	irse [Designed	By: Dr.	Lakshmi	priya							
	N	Aapping	with Pr	ogramm	e Outco	mes						
C	Os	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	
CO	1	М	L	L	L	М	L	L	L	М	S	
CO	2	L	L	S	L	М	М	М	L	L	S	
CO	3	S	S	М	S	S	S	М	М	S	L	
CO	4	L	М	L	L	L	L	S	L	L	S	
CO	5	S	М	М	S	S	М	L	S	S	L	



Course code 6ZA			APPLIED ARTS	L	Т	Р	С					
Skill Bas	sed Su	bject	Skill Based Subject IV	4	-	-	3					
			BSc Interior Design, Semester 1 – Theory of	Sylla	hus	202	1.					
Pre-requ	Design, Art in Interior Design; Semester 2, 3 - History of Interior Design I, II	Version 2022										
Course (Object	ives:		1								
	5		course are to:									
1. U		-	ess of making involved in the creating of various art	& cra	ft pro	oduct	S					
			terials used in interior design.		, .							
	-		tion for the art and craft and promote the same throu	gh sel	ectiv	re						
	sensiti	ve applicatio	11.									
E	10	0.4										
A		rse Outcome	n of the course, student will be able to:									
			A - WA - 17 W	6		T	71					
	Remen applied		erent tools and techniques used in varied forms	01		ľ	X1					
CO^2	Unders	tand the pro	cesses of making involved in the creation of different	ent fo	rms	ŀ	K2					
(of applied arts.											
	Apply (Interior		dge in the process of creating objects of Art and Orn	amen	t for	ľ	Κ3					
			t forms as design elements and their relevant appl	icatio	n in	ŀ	K6					
	Interior											
			ness of the historic and cultural significance of variou their use in Interiors.	is fori	ms	ŀ	K5					
			naintenance of art and artifacts based on the materia	ıl, me	thod	ŀ	Κ4					
000	of mak	ing and envir	ronment.	7								
K1 - Ren	nember	r; K2 - Unde	rstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K	6 - Cr	reate							
TT			WOOD AND METAL WODKING	1	1	3 h a						
Unit:1	o al rin a	toola and	WOOD AND METAL WORKING			2 ho						
			l techniques for shaping, carving, turning, bendin ling, panels, Methods of cutting shapes - straigh									
			ating -Painting, Varnish, shellac, lacquer. Metals an	U								
			bing with Power tools, Solder joints, Forging, Weld									
	-	-	inface finishes and repairs.	ing a		Juttin	5					
•	ľ	÷	*									
Unit:2			CERAMIC AND GLASS DESIGN		1	12 ho	urs					
Coromico	Desic	n and ornan	nentation - earthenware, stoneware, china, porcelair	and	torro	cotta						
	-		building, throwing, profiling, turning, slip casting									
			g, engraving, cutting, enameling, stained glass tec									
glass in h		8-455	8, engra ang, earning, enancening, scanned grass coe		•••, •		-					
Unit:3			SCULPTURE		1	2 ho	urs					
	Sculpt	ture - Makir	ng Faces essential steps, Modelling and Sculpting	Anim								
			sentation of animals, general principles and method				ıre					
- care and	d main	tenance.										
Unit:4	<u> </u>	1	FABRIC PRINTING AND DYEING		1	12 ho	11100					
	Acthor		re, Colour, Pattern. Application - Windows, Fu	mitur		Valls						
			th, Fiber, Yarn, Construction, Finishing, Dyeing				<i>,</i>					
-	-		sification – Printing - Hand, Block printing, Tie and			-						
		•145			-, 0							

Ma	chine - Disc	charge, Resist, Stencilling, Fabric painting tools and techniques.							
	it:5	MACRAME, DECOUPAGE AND GLASS PAINT	12 hours						
		mé - , Decoupage - Design and Process, Decorating with deco							
		erials and tools, Planning and Designing, Working Methods -I	Direct techniques,						
Do	uble direct t	echniques, Glass painting.							
		Total Lecture hours	60 hours						
Te	xt Book(s)								
1	A Text Bo	ook of Applied Art, Borkar, S. Himalaya Publishing House, Karna	taka, 2003.						
2		on to Art: Design, Context and Meaning, Sachant. P., University of	of North Georgia						
	Press, 201	6.							
Ref	ference Boo	bks							
1	Basic Pot	tery Making: All the Skills and Tools You Need to Get Start	ed, Linda Franz						
	(Editor), Stack pole Books; Spi edition, 2009.								
2	Complete	Illustrated Guide to Shaping Wood, Lonnie Bird, Taunton Press I	nc, 2014.						
3	Understan Macmillar	ding Wood Finishing: How to Select and Apply the Right Finish,	Bob Flexner, Pan						
4		orking: Real World Know-How You Wish You Learned in Hi	gh School Skills						
-		ress, Fox Chapel Publishing, 2011.	gli School, Skills						
5	300+ Mos	aic Tips, Techniques, Templates and Trade Secrets, Bonnie Fitzge	erald, Trafalgar						
	Square Bo	ooks, 2012.	-						
6		blete Guide to Glass Painting: Over 90 Techniques with 25 Origin	nal Projects and						
	400 Motif	s, Alan D. Gear, Barry L. Freestone, Collins & Brown, 2000.							
7		Technique, Form, Content, Arthur Williams, Davis Publications dition, 1994.	Inc., U.S.; 2nd						
Re		e Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]							
1		wikipedia.org/wiki/Applied_arts							
2		w.visual-arts-cork.com/definitions/applied-art.htm							
3	-	vw.scienceabc.com/humans/different-mediums-used-art.html							
-	r								
Co	urse Design	ed By: Ms. Varunya Devi							
	8								

Mappi	Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		
CO1	S	М	L	S	L	L	L	S	S	L		
CO3	S	М	L	S	L	L	L	S	S	L		
CO3	S	М	L	S	L	L	L	S	S	L		
CO4	S	М	L	S	L	L	L	S	S	L		
CO5	S	М	L	S	L	L	L	S	S	L		
CO6	S	М	L	S	L	L	L	S	S	L		



Course code	5EA	KITCHEN DESIGN	L	Т	Р	С
ELECTIVE	·	PAPER I A	4	-	-	4
Pre-requisite		BSc Interior Design, Semester 2, 3, 4- Interior Design Studio I, II, III; Materials and Construction I, II, III; Computer Applications I, II; Colour and Lighting, Building Services Semester 5 - Estimation and Costing	Syllabus Version	20	21-2()22
Course Obje	ctives:			•		
 Understa Gained k 	nd fund	of this course are to: lamentals of practical kitchen design lge of different materials used for various surfaces in in planning different layouts	kitchen			
Expected Co	urse O	utcomes:				
On the succes	sful co	mpletion of the course, student will be able to:				
CO1 Reme	emberir	g the basic planning principles of kitchen			K	[]
		ng how users interact with the room and how the des ut that is more efficient and intuitive	igner can		K	2
CO3 Appl	ying the	e kitchen services, material and construction methods	s in design		K	3
()]]	yse the uremen	various measurement of kitchen cabinet and human a ts	anthropom	etric	K	[4
CO5 Creat	the be	est kitchen layout for the given requirements	S.		K	6
K1 - Rememb	ber; K2	- Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Eval	uate; K6 -	Creat	e	
safety. Unit:2		h and location, ventilation, storage needs, work the KITCHEN ANTHROPOMETRIC work heights and space dimension of different work		_	12 h	ours
-	•	urements of an individual worker and its application				
Unit:3		MATERIAL AND FINISHES	100	1	12 h	ours
Materials and		s – Various materials and finishes used in kitchen – d their characteristics,	floor, wall	s, sinl		
Unit:4		SERVICES			12 h	ours
Essential serv Electricity serv	rvices ·	eeded in a kitchen. Water supply – hot and cold, – electric current, exhaust fans, electrical equipme Waste water drainage system, waste disposal.		-	urifie	rs
Unit:5		ACCESSORIES AND MAINTENANCE			12 h	ours
Kitchen stora		inciples of kitchen storage, storage areas in kitchen eir location. Care and maintenance of storage	and its dir	nensi		
		Total Lecture	hours		60 h	ours
Text Book(s)			•			
1 Ergonom	ics in K	Litchen design, Varghese.M.A. et al., Bombay, 1994.				

B.Sc. Interior Design-2021-22 onwards–Affiliated Colleges –Annexure No. 40A(7) SCAA Dated: 23.06.2021

2	Architect's Pocket Book of Kitchen Design (Routledge Pocket Books), Charlotte Baden- Powell, 2005
Re	ference Books
1	Ultimate Kitchen Design, PacoAsensio (Editor), Mireia Casanovas (Illustrator), Alejandro Bahamon, 2005.
2	150 Best New Kitchen Ideas, Manel Gutierrez, 2015.
Re	lated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1	https://www.udemy.com/course/how-to-design-your-dream-kitchen/
2	https://www.houseplanshelper.com/kitchen-design-layout.html
3	https://www.livspace.com/in/magazine/kitchens101-kitchen-cabinet-materials
Co	urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya

Mappi	Mapping with Progr <mark>amme Outcomes</mark>									
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	S	M	М	S	М	L	L	М	L
CO2	L	S	L	S	М	М	L	L	L	L
CO3	L	М	L	М	S	S	L	L	М	L
CO4	L	М	L	M	М	M	L	L	L	L
CO5	L	S	L	М	S	S	L	М	L	L



Course code	5EB	INTRODUCTION TO TEXTILES AND CLOTHING	L	Т	Р	С
ELECTIVE		PAPER I B	4	-	-	4
Pre-requisite		BSc Interior Design Semester 4.				
Course Object	ives:					
The main objec						
		bus textile fibers, weave and finishes.				
	asic sewing of					
5. Galii Ki	lowledge of c	lifferent dyeing, and printing methods.				
Expected Cou	rse Outcome	s:				
-		n of the course, student will be able to:				
	nber the need r design prob	l for textile studies for producing a creative solution lems	s for		ŀ	[1
	stand the pro-	cess of weavin <mark>g, knitting, dyeing and various textile</mark> es.	1		ŀ	2
	=	ing techniques for surface enrichment.			k	3
-		s tools and techniques involved in sewing operations			k	[4
CO5 Evalua	te Body mea	surements and fitting principles for pattern drafting.			ŀ	5
CO6 Create	basic bodice	and sleeve pattern			k	6
K1 - Remembe	r: K2 - Unde	rstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; F	76 0			
Introduction to the classification, states and the classification of the classification	to textiles-f	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classificati	1,	1	2 ho veave	
Introduction to classification, s plain, rib, baske	to textiles-f	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition.	1,	1 asic w	veave	2 S -
Introduction classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2	to textiles-f pinning-defin et, twill, satin	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition.	i, ion, Ba	1 asic w	veave 2 ho	s- ur:
Introduction classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour	to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satin ition, types, d ing, bleaching	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition.	l, ion, Ba	1 nsic w 1 ng- si	veave 2 ho	s- urs
Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s	to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satin ition, types, d ing, bleaching	WEAVING Tibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile pro- g, mercerizing, stiffening and softening. Dyeing-De	l, ion, Ba	1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c	2 ho ngein lyes,	urs
Introduction classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3	to textiles-f pinning-defin et, twill, satin ition, types, d ing, bleaching suitability.	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile pro- g, mercerizing, stiffening and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING	n, ion, Ba	1 nsic w 1 ng- si n of c	2 ho ngein lyes,	urs
Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit	to textiles-f pinning-defin et, twill, satin ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability.	WEAVING Tibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile pro- g, mercerizing, stiffening and softening. Dyeing-De	ion, Ba	1 nsic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction	2 ho ngein lyes,	urs
classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic	to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satinet ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability.	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer of the programme	ion, Ba	1 nsic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving.	2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho n to	urs urs ug,
Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4	to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satine ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile prog, mercerizing, stiffening and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING yles-block,tieanddye,batik,stencil,screen-printing.	n, ion, Ba ocessin finition	1 nsic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving.	2 ho ngein lyes,	urs urs
Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Definit desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4	to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satine ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer of the second seco	n, ion, Ba ocessin finition	1 nsic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving.	2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho n to 2 ho	urs
Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Definit desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 Seams, plackets Unit:5	to textiles-f pinning-definet, twill, satine ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera INTRODU s, sleeves, co	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING yles-block,tieanddye,batik,stencil,screen-printing. International tools needed for the functions and tools needed for the functions and tools needed for the function of same softening. Dyenation of same softening. Dyenation of same softening. VCTION TO CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION Ilars, fasteners. Definition, types, preparation of same softening. PATTERN DRAFTING	Introduction for sew	1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. 1	2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho 2 ho 2 ho	urs urs urs
Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour- classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 Seams, plackets Unit:5 Body measurer	to textiles-f ppinning-definet, twill, satinet ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera INTRODU s, sleeves, co	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer of the second seco	Introduction for sew	1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. 1	2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho 2 ho 2 ho	urs urs urs
Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 Seams, plackets Unit:5 Body measurer	to textiles-f ppinning-definet, twill, satinet ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera INTRODU s, sleeves, co	WEAVING ibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nition and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING lifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING yles-block,tieanddye,batik,stencil,screen-printing. Itions-major parts, their functions and tools needed for the function of same softening. Definition, types, preparation of same softening. Definition, types, preparation of same softening of a line frock, drafting-definition	Introduction for sew	1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. 1 nciple	2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho 2 ho 2 ho	urs urs urs urs
Introduction t classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Defini desizing, scour- classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 Seams, plackets Unit:5 Body measurer	to textiles-f ppinning-definet, twill, satinet ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera INTRODU s, sleeves, co	WEAVING Tibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nation and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING Ifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING yles-block,tieanddye,batik,stencil,screen-printing. Intions-major parts, their functions and tools needed for the function of same statemers. Definition, types, preparation of same statemers. Definition and sleeve.	Introduction for sew	1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. 1 nciple	2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho 2 ho 2 ho es and	urs urs urs urs
Introduction to classification, s plain, rib, baske Unit:2 Knitting-Definit desizing, scourt classification, s Unit:3 Printing-definit clothing, basic Unit:4 Seams, plackets Unit:5 Body measurer pattern drafting Text Book(s) 1 Textbook	to textiles-f ppinning-definet, twill, satinet ition, types, d ing, bleaching uitability. ion, variousst sewing opera INTRODU s, sleeves, co nents-fitting p , Drafting of of Home Scie	WEAVING Tibre- definition, classification, uses, Yarn-definition nation and importance, Fabric-definition, classification and sateen, weaving-definition. KNITTING AND DYEING Ifference between weaving and knitting, Textile programmer and softening. Dyeing-De PRINTING yles-block,tieanddye,batik,stencil,screen-printing. Intions-major parts, their functions and tools needed for the function of same statemers. Definition, types, preparation of same statemers. Definition and sleeve.	Introdu for sew	1 asic w 1 ng- si n of c 1 uction ving. 1 nciple	2 ho ngein lyes, 2 ho 2 ho 2 ho es and	ur ur ur

B.Sc. Interior Design-2021-22 onwards-Affiliated Colleges -Annexure No. 40A(7) SCAA Dated: 23.06.2021

Re	ference Books
1	Zarapkar system of cutting, Zarapkar, Navneet Publications, Gujarat.
2	Marry practical constructions-I& II, Mathews, 1991.
3	"Knitting Technology: A Comprehensive hand book and practical guide", DavidJ.Spencer,2001, CRCPress.ISBN:1587161214
4	Textile Design– Theory & Concepts, Charusami, New Age International Publishing, ISBN:978-81-224-3053-0
Re	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.] www.fibre2fashion.com
2	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xEWbKSjzTN0
0	

Course Designed By:Dr.Poongodi

Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
CO3	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
CO3	L	L 🖔	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
CO4	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
CO5	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
*S-Stron	*S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low									

min.



Cours	e code	code 5EC GREEN BUILDING TECHNOLOGY L T P							
ELEC	CTIVE		PAPER I C	4	-	-	4		
	Pre-requisiteEnvironmental Studies, BSc Interior Design, Semester 2, 3, 4 – Materials and Construction I, II, III Building ServicesSyllabus Version2								
	se Obje								
 The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Understand the need and importance of sustainable design approach in buildings 2. Expose the students to green building materials and services in built environment. 3. Gain knowledge on renewable resources and construction techniques in buildings. 									
Expe	Expected Course Outcomes:								
On th	e succes	sful co	mpletion of the course, student will be able to:						
CO1			the importance of environment by assessing its impact on h l of green building practices.	umans	1	K2	r r		
CO2			ledge on natural, renewable and recycled building material	s.		K3			
CO3	Appl	y susta	inable service practices in all contexts.			K3	i		
CO4	Anal	yse sola	ar renewable energy resources in built environment.			K4			
CO5	Unde	rstand	importance of water conservation and its applications.			K2			
K1 - 1	Rememb	er; K2	- Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate						
	_								
Unit:		. 1	GREEN BUILDING AND ENVIRONMENT	1		2 ho			
			nology – Meaning, concept, impact of green building on , need, importance and benefits of green buildings.	huma	n hea	lth a	and		
Unit:			GREEN BUILDING MATERIALS			2 ho			
stone,	non-to:	xic met	es used in green building – Bamboo, straw, wood, dimens tals, Earth blocks-compressed, rammed, baked; vermiculit pconut ,polyurethane block.			C			
Unit:	2		GREEN BUILDING SERVICES		1	2 ho	1116		
Green	u buildir		tices and technologies. Roof, walls, floors – electrical, p		g, w	indo			
	oors, he caping.	eating,	ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), insulation, Inte	erior fi	nishe	s,			
lanusv	aping.			and the second second					
Unit:	4		RENEWABLE ENERGY		1	2 ho	urs		
		U .	esources - meaning and importance, solar energy - advanta	U 1	-	oles a	and		
	ons of s tioners.	solar d	evices – solar room heater, solar lights, solar water heate	r, sola	r air				
Unit:			WATER CONSERVATION			2 ho			
			technologies. Rain water harvesting-importance, requirer types of rain water harvesting systems, advantages.	nents o	of rai	n wa	ıter		
			Total Lecture hours		6	0 ho	urs		
	Book(s)	T T							
			ilization, Rai G.D Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 1996.	lhi 100	98				

4	Build your own home, Despande, R.S, United book corporation, Poona, 1974.
Ref	ference Books
1	Green Building Construction; Thomas E Glavinich; Wiley, 2008.
2	"Man, Climate and Architecture", Givonji B., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1986.
3	Inside Today"s Home, Faulkner, R., and Faulkner. S, Rinehart publishing House, New York, 1987.
Re	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105/102/105102195/
2	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_ce40/preview

4 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/124/107/124107011/

Course Designed By: Ms. Sudha

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	М	L	M	M	S	S	M	M	S	М
CO2	М	L	М	L	S	S	M	M	S	М
CO3	L	L	М	L	S	S	M	Μ	S	М
CO4	L	L	M	L	S	S	M	М	S	М
CO5	L	L	M	L	S	S	M	M	S	М
			3	19 MA		1 de la como	- A	1		
*S-Stror	ng: M-M	edium; I	L-Low			36	1000	3		•



Jourse	code	6EA	FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION AND DETAILING	L	Т	Р	С
ELECTIVE Pre-requisite			PAPER II A	4	-	-	4
			BSc Interior Design, Semester 5 - Furniture in Interiors, Interior Design Studio IV	Sylla Versi		2021- 2022	
Course	e Obje	ctives:					
To fam and det		e the stud	lents of Interior Design on materials used in furniture and	its cor	nstruc	ction	
-		urse Out					
	1		pletion of the course, student will be able to:				
CO1			g the analytical process of craftsmanship of a specified ma	aterial.		ŀ	X1
CO2	Unde	erstanding	g of industrial procedure of from making and utilization			ŀ	K2
CO3	Unde	erstanding	g of wood and its specified qualities and its industrial trea	atments	5	ŀ	Κ3
CO4	Anal	ysis of te	echniques and details for the design			ŀ	ζ4
CO5	Deve	lop desig	n drawing and presentation skills.			ŀ	Κ5
CO6	Creat	te a block	c model of furniture			ŀ	Κ6
K1 - R	ememt	ber; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; I	K6 - C1	reate		
Unit:1			INTRODUCTION TO WOOD aterial: Identification, selection, application, types of woo			12 ho	our
defects	, availa	ability of	elature, structure Anatomy and Ultra structure, Conversion wood products, wood based panels such as plywood, M	0			
defects board,	, availa pre la	ability of minated b		0	OF, P		le
defects board , Unit:2 Measun sofa, se etc . De	, availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed	ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc	wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finit	DF, HI enza, c g timbo	DF, P	Partic 12 ho g cha nishe	le ours irs, s
defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3	, availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed	ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc Pl	wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finishing LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES	DF, HI enza, c g timbo ishes.	DF, P	Partic 12 ho g cha nishe	le our irs, s
defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling	, availa pre lar rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir	ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit	wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finit	DF, HI enza, c g timbo ishes.	DF, P	Partic 12 ho g cha nishe 12 ho niqu	le our: irs, s our: es -
defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De <u>Unit:3</u> Plywoo stapling joints,	, availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel	ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit	wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin, tion drawings & explaining construction and material finite LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabr ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints.	DF, HI enza, c g timbo ishes.	DF, P	Partic 12 ho g cha nishe 12 ho uniqu vetai	le ours irs, s ours es - l
defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling joints, 2 Unit:4 Modula selectio	, availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc.	ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail	wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material fini LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabr ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor	DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar	DF, P	Partic 12 h g cha nishe 12 h wetai 12 h rdwa	le Durs irs, s Durs l Durs ure
defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling joints, 2 Unit:4 Modula selectio fold ou compo	, availa pre lar rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. nents.	ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail	wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifying tion drawings & explaining construction and material finite LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabric ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. MODULAR KITCHENS mponents basis of Construction involving, layouts, can s finishes and special types such as tall units, grain trol ed project involving the design of a small kitchen using	DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar	DF, P	Partic 12 ho g cha nishe 12 ho vetai 12 ho rdwa rouse	le Dur s s Dur s l Dur s ure els
defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling joints, Unit:4 Modula selectio fold ou compo Unit:5 Prepara	, availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. nents.	ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail A detail	wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifying tion drawings & explaining construction and material finite LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabr ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. MODULAR KITCHENS mponents basis of Construction involving, layouts, can s finishes and special types such as tall units, grain trol	DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar g modu	DF, P	Partic Partic 12 ho g chanishe 12 ho riqu vetai 12 ho rdwa rouse 12 ho	le Dur s s Dur s l Dur s ure els
defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling joints, Unit:4 Modula selectio fold ou compo	, availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. nents.	ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail A detail	wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finit LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabr ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. MODULAR KITCHENS mponents basis of Construction involving, layouts, ca s finishes and special types such as tall units, grain trol ed project involving the design of a small kitchen using FURNITURE MODEL MAKING models of furniture using wood, boards, leather, fabric, the	DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar g modu	DF, P	Partic Partic 12 ho g chanishe 12 ho riqu vetai 12 ho rdwa rouse 12 ho y,	le our; s our; es l our; ure els our; ou; ou; our; ou
defects board , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling joints, Unit:4 Modula selectio fold ou compose Unit:5 Prepara soap/w	, availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. nents.	ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail A detail	wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finit LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabric ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. MODULAR KITCHENS mponents basis of Construction involving, layouts, ca is finishes and special types such as tall units, grain trol ed project involving the design of a small kitchen using FURNITURE MODEL MAKING models of furniture using wood, boards, leather, fabric, the Total Lecture hours	DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar g modu	DF, P	Partic Partic 12 ho g chanishe 12 ho riqu vetai 12 ho rdwa rouse 12 ho	le our, s our, es l our, ure els
defects poard , Unit:2 Measur sofa, se etc . De Unit:3 Plywoo stapling oints, T Unit:4 Modula selection fold out compon Unit:5 Prepara soap/w Text B 1 Er	, availa pre lan rement ettee, co etailed od as a g, gluir Dowel ar kitc on, fixi its etc. nents.	ability of minated b THI and mea ots detail construc PI building ng. Furnit joints, E hens, co ng detail A detail f block m	wood products, wood based panels such as plywood , Mi boards etc . E BASICS OF FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION & TOOLS surement systems, Furniture Construction: Drawers, Cad . Preparation for finishing, Furniture Materials specifyin tion drawings & explaining construction and material finit LYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES material, Layout techniques and machining plans Fabr ture Joinery - screw joinery, nail joinery, Mortise & tenor dge joints. MODULAR KITCHENS mponents basis of Construction involving, layouts, ca s finishes and special types such as tall units, grain trol ed project involving the design of a small kitchen using FURNITURE MODEL MAKING models of furniture using wood, boards, leather, fabric, the	DF, HI lenza, c g timbo ishes. ricatior n joints arcasse leys ar g modu	DF, P	Partic Partic 12 ho g chanishe 12 ho riqu vetai 12 ho rdwa rouse 12 ho y,	le our irs, s our es l our ure els

Ref	erence Books
1	Furniture: World styles from classical to contemporary, David Linley and Judith Miller, DK
	Publishing, 2010.
2	Masters & Their Pieces Best of Furniture Design, Manuela Roth, Braun Publishing, 2011.
3	Construction and Detailing for Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Drew Plunkett, Laurence
	King Publishing, 2010.
4	Time-Saver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik,
	McGraw-Hill Professional; 2nd edition, 2001.
5	Materials and Interior Design (Portfolio Skills), Lorraine Farrelly, Rachael Brown, Laurence
	King Publishing, 2012.
	A ALL THE THE ALL AND A
Rel	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1	https://www.slideshare.net/Pradeepagrwal/role-of-furniture-in-interior-decoration-
	madscreations
2	https://www.slideshare.net/SaifulIslamTT/141-40105-presentation-on-furniture
3	https://www.slideshare.net/FuToThong/furniture-designer-51631684
Cou	urse Designed By: Dr. Lakshmipriya

Mappi	Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	
CO1	S	Μ	L	М	S	M	L	st 1	L	М	
CO3	S	М	L 🔨	М	S	М	L	L	L	М	
CO3	S	Μ	L	M	S	M	L	L	L	М	
CO4	S	Μ	L	М	S	M	L	L	L	М	
CO5	S	Μ	L	М	S	М	L	L	L	М	
CO6	S	М	L	М	— S	М	L	L	L	М	

	code	6EB	MERCHANDISING AND DISPLAY	L	Т	Р	С
ELECT	IVE		PAPER II B	4	-	-	4
Pre-requ	uisite		BSc Interior Design, Semester 3- Colour and Lighting, Semester 4- Interior Design Studio IV- Retail Design	-	version 2021- 2022		
Course (Object	ives:					
The main	n objec	tives of this	course are to:				
			eed and use of commercial art.	•			
		of a store.	udent to apply theoretical knowledge in arranging the	ne inter	rior ai	nd	
			trends in commercial art.				
5. 1		v the current					
Expected	d Cour	se Outcom	28:				
			on of the course, student will be able to:				
CO1	Reme	mber the pr	incipals involved in Commercial art and merchandis	sing.		k	51
CO2		-	mer preferences and target markets.to choose appro	-		k	32
02			best for the local market.				
CO3		1	of salesmanship to drive sales.			k	3
CO4	-		us factors that influence sales.			k	(4
CO5	Evalu	ate various	advertising techniques to make appropriate selection	n.		k	5
CO6	Creat	e attractive v	visual displays to attract customers.			k	6
K1 - Rer	nember	r; K2 - Unde	erstand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate;	K6 - C	reate		
				ê.			
Unit:1			TRODUCTION TO MERCHANDISING	32		2 ho	urs
			and merchandising - Meaning, classification, develo	opment	t - rec	ent	
trends-ar	t, archi	tecture and	uispiay.		-	. 1	
Unit:2		39.					
		(CONSUMER AND MERCHANDISING	101	8	12ho	ure
Consume	er and	10	CONSUMER AND MERCHANDISING	onsum		12ho	
		Merchandis	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c		er, C	onsu	mer
rights an	d respo	Merchandis onsibilities,		d in m	er, C ercha	onsu ndisi	mer ng-
rights an grading, Importan	d respo brand ice, sel	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve	<mark>d</mark> in m 1g and	er, Co ercha distr	onsu ndisi ributi	mer ng- on-
rights an grading,	d respo brand ice, sel	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin	<mark>d</mark> in m 1g and	er, Co ercha distr	onsu ndisi ributi	mer ng- on-
rights an grading, Importan selling m	d respo brand ice, sel	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ng, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique	<mark>d</mark> in m 1g and	er, C ercha distr ercha	onsu ndisi ributi ndisi	mer ng- on- ng-
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3	d respo brand nce, selenethods	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP	d in m ng and es of m	er, Co ercha distr ercha	onsu ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho	mer ng- on- ng-
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3	d respo brand nce, selenethods	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ng, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique	d in m ng and es of m	er, Co ercha distr ercha	onsu ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho	mer ng- on- ng-
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman	d respo brand nce, selenethods	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of	d in m ng and es of m	er, Co ercha distr ercha 1 sman	onsur ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship	mer ng- ng- ng-
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4	d respo brand: nce, selenethods nship-c	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT	d in m ig and es of m of Sale	er, Co ercha distr ercha 1 sman	onsu ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship	mer ng- ng- urs urs
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise	d respo brand: nce, selenethods nship-c ement-	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of	d in m ag and es of m of Sale	er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre	onsu ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parat	mer ng- ng- urs urs
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech	d respo brand nce, selo nethods nship-c ement- niques,	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti	d in m ag and es of m of Sale	er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre	onsu ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parat	mer ng- ng- urs urs
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character	d respo brand nce, selo nethods nship-c ement- niques,	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, postechniques in poster making.	d in m ag and es of m of Sale	er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre portar	onsur ndisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parat	mer ng- on- ng- urs ion
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character Unit:5	d respo brand nce, selenethods nethods nship-c ement- niques, ristics-s	Merchandis onsibilities, ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem steps and tec	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, poste chniques in poster making. MERCHANDISE DISPLAY	d in m ng and es of m of Sale isemen er- imp	er, C ercha distr ercha <u>1</u> sman 1 t, pre portar	onsuindisi ributi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho paratice,	mer ng- on- ng- urs ion urs
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character Unit:5 Merchan	d respondent brandent nee, selemethods nethods nship-c ement- niques, ristics-s dise D	Merchandis onsibilities, o ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem steps and tec visplay– Inte	Ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, postechniques in poster making. MERCHANDISE DISPLAY erior display– principles and requirements– types	d in m ig and es of m of Sale isemen er- imp s of n	er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre portar 1 nercha	onsuindisi ndisi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parata nce, 2 ho andis	mer ng- on- ng- urs ion urs e -
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character Unit:5 Merchan Display-	d respo brand nce, selo nethods nship-c ement- niques, ristics-s dise D	Merchandis onsibilities, o ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem steps and tec visplay– Into ow display-1	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, poste- chniques in poster making. MERCHANDISE DISPLAY erior display– principles and requirements– type- neaning, principles and factors and rules. Window	d in m ig and es of m of Sale isemen er- imp s of n	er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre portar 1 nercha	onsuindisi ndisi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parata nce, 2 ho andis	mer ng- on- ng- urs ion urs e -
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character Unit:5 Merchan Display-	d respo brand nce, selo nethods nship-c ement- niques, ristics-s dise D	Merchandis onsibilities, o ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem steps and tec visplay– Into ow display-1	Ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, postechniques in poster making. MERCHANDISE DISPLAY erior display– principles and requirements– types	d in m ig and es of m of Sale isemen er- imp s of n	er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre portar 1 nercha	onsuindisi ndisi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parata nce, 2 ho andis	mer ng- on- ng- urs ion urs e -
rights an grading, Importan selling m Unit:3 Salesman Unit:4 Advertise and tech character Unit:5 Merchan Display–	d respo brand nce, selo nethods nship-c ement- niques, ristics-s dise D	Merchandis onsibilities, o ing, labellir ection of ch oncept -defi definition, i advertisem steps and tec visplay– Into ow display-1	ing - Meaning, significance and classification of c classification of consumer goods, elements involve ag, packaging and standardization. Merchandisin annels, channels of distribution of goods, technique SALESMANSHIP nition, types and qualities of salesmen: techniques of ADVERTISEMENT mportance, classification, features of good adverti ent media-selection, classification and types, poste- chniques in poster making. MERCHANDISE DISPLAY erior display– principles and requirements– type- neaning, principles and factors and rules. Window	d in m ig and es of m of Sale isemen er- imp s of n w arran	er, C ercha distr ercha 1 sman 1 t, pre portar 1 nercha	onsuindisi ndisi ndisi 2 ho ship 2 ho parata nce, 2 ho andis	mer ng- on- ng- urs ion urs e - art

B.Sc. Interior Design-2021-22 onwards-Affiliated Colleges -Annexure No. 40A(7) SCAA Dated: 23.06.2021

Tex	xt Book(s)						
1	Marketing, Pattanchetti C.C., Reddy P.N., Rainbow publishers, Coimbatore, 1995.						
2	Marketing, Nair, R, Sultan chand and sons educational publishers, New Delhi, 1994.						
Ref	ference Books						
1	Sales promotion and advertising management, Nisra, M.N, Himalaya publishing house, Bombay, 1994.						
2	Marketing management, Sherlekar, S.A, Himalaya publishing House, Bombay, 1997.						
3	Foundations of advertising Theory and practice, Chunnawalla.S.A, Sethia.K.C Himalaya						
	publishing House, New Delhi, 1995.						
4	Marketing and Sales Management, Thakur, D. Deep and Deep publications, New Delhi, 1990.						
Rel	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]						
1	https://www.edx.org/professional-certificate/dartmouthx-retail-and-omnichannel-management						
2	https://www.edx.org/course/consumer-behaviour						
3	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=us0jQ_NGwqY						
Cou	urse Designed By: Dr. Geetha						

Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
CO2	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
CO3	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	\mathcal{L}	L	S
CO4	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Ĺ	S
CO5	L	L	L 🔨	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
CO6	L	L	L	L	L	🚿 L	L	L	L	S
*S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low										

Page 82 of 92

Course c	ode	6EC	ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT	L	Т	P	C		
ELECTI	VE		PAPER II C	4	-	-	4		
Pre-requi	site		Interest in Entrepreneurship; Basic management skills.	Sylla Vers			2021- 2022		
Course C)bject	ives:							
1. Co of 2. Un	ompreh entrep idersta	preneurship at and the proc	ourse are to: de thorough understanding of the conceptual an nd entrepreneurial environment. ess and procedures of setting up of small ent r entrepreneurship development.						
Expected	l Cour	rse Outcome	s:						
On the su	ccessf	ul completio	n of the course, student will be able to:						
	Identify the scope of entrepreneurship as career, income generation and K1 problems in entrepreneurship.								
CO2	Understand the important factors affecting entrepreneurship.								
	Highlight the Central and State Government agencies supporting K3 entrepreneurial development program.								
CO4	Analys	es on projec	t identification and classification			K	4		
		te project for report	mulation, planning commission guidelines and	to de	evelop	K	5		
K1 - Iden	tify; F	X2 - Understa	and; K3 - Hig <mark>hlight; K4</mark> - Analyze; K5 – Evalua	ate	72				
Unit:1			ENTREPRENEURSHIP		3	12 h	our		
from inco	ome g	generation to	neur, Enterprise and Entrepreneurship – meani self-employment and Entrepreneurship, qu ntrepreneurs.						
Unit:2		EN	VTREPRENE <mark>URIAL DEVELOPMENT</mark>	1	â	12 h	our		
	influer gical an	0	preneurial development – Economic, Leg ental factors.	gal S	ocioe	cono	mic		
Unit:3		ENTREPR	ENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	ME	<i>.</i>	12 h	our		
			eneurial development programme –SIDO, DIC, o Entrepreneurs – IDBI, ICICI, RBI, LIC.	TIIC,	SIPC	OT,			
T T 1 / 4			DENITIEICATION AND CLASSIEICATION			4.03			

Unit:4	PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION	12hours
Project identif	ication and classification - Meaning of Projects, Project identification,	, Project
Classification,	internal and external constraints, Project objectives.	

Unit:5	PROJECT FORMULATION	12 hours								
Project formu	Project formulation – concept, need, elements. Project selection, appraisal format, check list									
for feasibility r	for feasibility report, planning commission guidelines.									
Total Lecture hours 60 hour										

 Textbooks:

 1. Entrepreneurial Development, Khanka SS, S Chand Publishers, 2007.

2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Himalaya Publishing House, 2011.

References:

- 1. Entrepreneurship development in India, Gupta C.B, and Srinivasan N.P, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, 2004.
- 2. Sales Management, Chunawalla S.A, Himalayan Publishing House, New Delhi, 1991.
- 3. Project Management and Entrepreneurship, Vasant Desai, Himalayan Publishing House, New Delhi, 2000.
- 4. Entrepreneurship, David H. Moll, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1999.
- 5. Advertising, Frank Jerkins, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2000.

Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]

1. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_mg19/preview

2. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec19_mg39/preview

3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/106/110106141/

Course Designed By: Dr. Geetha

Mappin	Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COsPO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9										PO10	
CO1	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	М	S	
CO2	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	М	S	
CO3	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	М	S	
CO4	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	М	S	
CO5	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	М	S	

Course code	6ED	ERGONOMICS	L	Т	P	С
ELECTIVE		PAPER III A	4	-	-	4
Pre-requisite		BSc Interior Design, Semester 3 - Human Factors in Design	Sylla Versi		201 201	21- 22
Course Object	ives:				-	
The main objec						
		les to the creation of safer, healthier and more e	efficien	t activ	vities	s in
the workpl			1	1		
		uirements of work environment to create effective place according to good ergonomic principles.	e work	place		
	0.4					
Expected Cour		of the course, student will be able to:				
	1				V2	
	to workplace s	e relationship of human behaviour and ergonomic refety	cs as		K2	
Unders	_	knowledge of physical factors affecting human be	eings in	า	K3	
	to light, sound		-111 <u>8</u> 5 11	•		
CO3 Gain k	nowledge in the	e basics of anthropometry in setting up a worksta	tion.		K1	
	tand the goals on the goals of the goals of the goal o	of occupational ergonomics including improved	work		K4	-
CO5 Apply	concepts and pr	rinciples of ergonomics to identify, develop, impons to ergonomic challenges in the work environ		and	K6)
		and; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; J		reate		
	,					
Unit:1	INT	TRODUCTION TO ERGONOMICS		1	2 ho	urs
Concept of erge equipment, env		ning, importance, factors involved – worker, w	ork pla	ce, to	ols a	and
Unit:2	BA	SICS OF WORK ENVIRONMENT		1	2 ho	urs
		on, space, indoor and outdoor climate, furni rage facilities, kitchen layouts.	ture, l	ightir	ng a	nd
,			1	1.1	7	
Unit:3	4	ANTHROPOMETRY	1º	/ 1	2 ho	urs
		tric dimension of workers at work and at rest, no				
vertical and ho with workspace		s, work heights when seated and standing, wo	orker in	relat	tions	hip
*		Westinger and				
Unit:4	EF	FICIENCY IN ERGONOMICS		1	2 ho	urs
		oncept of efficiency, principles and work and im				
	f body mechan	ics, posture involved in difference activities, N	Aundel	s cla	isses	of
change.						
Unit:5	DES	IGN BASED ON ERGONOMICS		1	2 ho	urs
		y analysis – Designing work areas based on ergo	onomics			
		Total Lecture hours		6	0 ho	urs
Text Book(s)						
	l Time Study, I	Design and Measurement of work, Barner, R.M.,	John V	Viley,	Nev	V
York, 1980).					

B.Sc. Interior Design-2021-22 onwards–Affiliated Colleges –Annexure No. 40A(7) SCAA Dated: 23.06.2021

3 Indian Anthropometric Dimensions for ergonomic design practice, D. Chakrabarti, National Institute of Design, Ahmedabad, 1997.

	Ref	ference Books							
1 Housecraft – Principles and Practices, Borgert, E. Issac Pitman, London, 1982.									
	2	Occupational Biomechanics, Chaffin, D.B. and Andersson, G.B.J. John Wiley, New York,							
	1984.								
	2	Dismodical Instrumentation and Macquements, Cromycell I. Weihell, E.L. and Dfairffor							

Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements, Cromwell, L. Weibell, F.J. and Pfeirffer, E.A. Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 1991.

Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]

- 1 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104222/
- 2 https://nptel.ac.in/courses/107/103/107103004/
- 3 https://ocw.tudelft.nl/courses/elementary-ergonomics/?view=lectures

Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	М	Μ	Н	H	Н	М	M	M	M	L
CO2	L	M	Н	Н	Н	М	М	М	Н	М
CO3	L	М	Н	Н	Н	L	М	М	L	М
CO4	Μ	Н	Н	Н	H	M	H	M	Н	М
CO5	М	H	Н	Н	Н	H	Н	М	Н	М

Course code	6EE	FASHION DESIGNING	L	Т	Р	С			
ELECTIVE		PAPER III B	4	-	-	4			
Pre-requisite		BSc Interior Design, Semester 1- Theory	•	labus	202				
•	of Design, Sketching and Drafting Version 2022								
Course Objec		this course are to:							
		r fashion designing							
		ne steps involved in the dress designing							
		e in wardrobe planning							
		· · · ·							
Expected Cou									
		letion of the course, student will be able to:							
		need of design basics for producing a perfect				K1			
		impact of manipulation of individual design composition of the garment.	element	ts on th	e	K2			
		gn principles such as Unity, Balance, Emphas creating specific designed impact.	s, Harr	nony, a	nd	K3			
	ze the va	rious factors that influence the shape and silhe	ouette c	of a		K4			
0		as factor that influence the wardrobe planning				K5			
		wardrobe collection for any fashion season.	12			K6			
	•								
K1 - Remembe	er; K2 - U	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - I	Evaluat	e; K6 -	Creat	te			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manneg	to the fas	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION hion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion	collecti , haute	on, chi	12 c – C re, fa	hours ustom ashion			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manneg director, fashio	to the fas	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion	collecti , haute	on, chi	$\frac{12}{c - C}$ re, fa	hours ustom ashion nple.			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manneq director, fashio Unit:2	to the fas uin, fasl on editor,	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS	collecti , haute 1 merch	on, chi , coutu andisin	12 c – C re, fa g, sai	hours ustom ashion nple. hours			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manneq director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion and	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, 1	collecti , haute merch	on, chi , coutu andisin	12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 Df a	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manneg director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS	collecti , haute merch equirer or form	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou	12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati eation of	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve design. Elements of design-line, shape	collecti , haute merch equirer or form	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o n, colou and app	12 c - C re, fa g, sau 12 of a ur, siz blicati	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati eation of	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress sel ons - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h	collecti , haute merch equirer or form	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o n, colou and app	12 c – C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz- licati ent ty	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes.			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3	to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati ation of decoratio	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress sel- ons - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES	collecti , haute a merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o n, colou and app – differ	12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz blicati cent ty 12	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manneg director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati ation of decoration esign–Ba	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress self ons - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES lance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra	12 c – C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz of a ur, siz ur, siz u	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em	to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati ation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, H	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selents - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES lance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through Harmony, Proportion- Application of princip	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra	12 c – C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz of a ur, siz ur, siz u	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em	to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati ation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, H	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress self ons - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES lance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra	12 c – C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz of a ur, siz ur, siz u	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em	to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion and decorati ation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, H	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selents - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES lance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through Harmony, Proportion- Application of princip	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra	12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz- lication ent ty 12 diation ng a	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres	to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decoration eation of decoration esign—Ba phasis, H ir harmor sses for u	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress sel- ons - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES tlance–formal and informal, Rhythm–through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip nies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–formal	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi	12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz blication rent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 diatic	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ce and on f ypes. hours on and dress, re			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig	to the fas juin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decorati- eation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, H r harmor sses for u gure, slen	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, the ve design. Elements of design-line, shape structural and decorative design in dress selents - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES thance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip hies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures-becoming and unbecoming-fod der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shoulde	12 c - C re, fa g, san g, san 12 of a ur, siz licati ent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 g figur ers, la	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and dress, re re			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decorati eation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, F ur harmor sees for u gure, slen , large hi	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selectors - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES thance–formal and informal, Rhythm–through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip- nies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, small	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shoulde	12 c - C re, fa g, san g, san 12 of a ur, siz licati ent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 g figur ers, la	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and dress, hours re re			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decorati eation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, F ur harmor sees for u gure, slen , large hi	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selectors - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES thance–formal and informal, Rhythm–through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip- nies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, small	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shoulde	12 c - C re, fa g, san g, san 12 of a ur, siz licati ent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 g figur ers, la	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ze and on f ypes. hours on and dress, re re			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design–definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dress types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest and jaw, promi	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decorati eation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, F ur harmor sees for u gure, slen , large hi	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and hion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, to ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selents - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES tarmony, Proportion- Application of princip ties and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, smatchead.	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shoulde	12 c - C re, fa g, san g, san l2 of a ur, siz licati ent ty licati ent ty licati ent ty licati ent cl	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ce and on f /pes. hours on and dress, hours re re rge hin			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest and jaw, promi	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decorati eation of decoration esign–Ba phasis, F r harmor sees for u gure, slen , large hi inent fore	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, now we design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selectors - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES tarmony, Proportion- Application of princip- ties and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, smatchead. FASHION STYLING	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round 1-face,	on, chi , coutu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shoulde promin	12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz clicati ent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 diatic ng a 12 diatic ng a 12 12 diatic 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ce and on f ypes. hours n and dress, hours re inge hin			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest and jaw, promi Unit:5 Wardrobe plan	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decoration decoration esign—Ba phasis, H r harmor sses for u gure, slen , large hi inent fore ning for	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and hion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, to ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress selents - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES tarmony, Proportion- Application of princip ties and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, smatchead.	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round 1-face,	on, chi , coutu andisin nents on, colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi llowing shouldo promin	12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz clicati cent ty 12 diatic ng a 12 diatic ng a 12 figu ers, la ent cl 12 Fash	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ce and on f ypes. hours on and dress, hours re tre tre tre tre tre tre tre tre tre			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest and jaw, promi Unit:5 Wardrobe plan and season, des	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decoration ation of decoration esign-Ba phasis, H r harmor sess for u gure, slen , large hi inent fore signing do	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION which industry-fashion, style, fad, classic and hich, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types-structural and decorative design, in ve design. Elements of design-line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress sel- ons - Fashion accessories- shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES dance-formal and informal, Rhythm-through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip- nies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures-becoming and unbecoming-fodder figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, smatchead. FASHION STYLING different age groups, factors influencing ward	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round 1-face, robe se ings, pa	on, chiu andisin nents o , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designi illowing shouldo promin	12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz- licati ent ty 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good ce and on f ypes. hours on and dress, hours re urge hin hours			
Unit:1 Terms related made, manned director, fashio Unit:2 Design-definit structural and texture. Applic trimmings and Unit:3 Principles of d gradation, Em Colour – colou Unit:4 Designing dres types–Stout fig bust, flat-chest and jaw, promi Unit:5 Wardrobe plan and season, des	to the fas uin, fasl on editor, ion editor, ion and decoration ation of decoration esign-Ba phasis, H r harmor sess for u gure, slen , large hi inent fore signing do	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION thion industry–fashion, style, fad, classic and nion, show, trend, forecasting, high fashion line, knock-off, avant-garde, apparel, fashion DESIGN ELEMENTS types–structural and decorative design, reve ve design. Elements of design–line, shape of structural and decorative design in dress sel- ons - Fashion accessories– shoes, handbags, h DESIGN PRINCIPLES tlance–formal and informal, Rhythm–through larmony, Proportion- Application of princip- nies and applications of colour in dress design SHAPES AND SILHOUTTES nusual figures–becoming and unbecoming–for der figure, narrow shoulders, broad shoulders p, large abdomen, round face, large face, smatchead. FASHION STYLING different age groups, factors influencing ward resses for different occasions – business meet	collecti , haute merch equirer or form ection a ats, ties repetit les of r the fo round 1-face, robe se ings, pa ss, hote	on, chiu , coutu andisin nents on , colou and app – differ ion, Ra designit illowing shouldo promin lection, arties, la	12 c - C re, fa g, san 12 of a ur, siz lication ent ty 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a 12 diation ng a 12 figure ent cl 12 Fash eisure chool	hours ustom ashion nple. hours good e and on f ypes. hours on and dress, hours re urge hin hours			

Tex	xt Book(s)
1	Fashion Sketch Book– Bina Abling, Fair Child Publications, New York, 2012.
2	Strategies for Women–Judith Rasband, Delmar Publishers, London, 2001.
Ref	ference Books
1	Fundamentals of Textiles and their care–Susheela Dantyagi, 5 th edition, Orient Longman
	Ltd., New Delhi, 1996.
2	Inside the Fashion Business –Heannette A Jarnowet-al, Macmillan Publishing
	Company, New York, 1996.
3	A Complete Guide to Fashion Designing, Jenny Davis, Bharat Bhushan Abhishek
	Publication, 2006.
4	Encyclopaedia of Fashion Details, Patric John Ireland, Prentice Hall, NJ, 1987.
	A DE CA
Re	ated Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]
1	https://www.cours <mark>era.org/</mark> learn/fashion-design
2	https://www.youtu <mark>be.com</mark> /watch?v=qB_W4gnSvtk
3	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LATo_ZdzUE8
	Concerno - 1
Co	Derived Der Ma Wenner Deri

Course Designed By: Ms. Varunya Devi

Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	L	L	L	L	🧊 L	L	L	L	S
CO2	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
CO3	L	L	L	L	dia Lost	e L	L	L	L	S
CO4	L	L	L	$-\mathbf{F}_{0,0}$	T L	L	L	L	L	S
CO5	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S
CO6	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	S

ELECTIVE PAPER III of Pre-requisite Estimation & Costing, Propression & Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Appreciate and understand various tools and techn and execute design projects within stipulated time at a execute design project within stipulated time at a execute design project soft and age to manage the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Management in it. CO2 CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for project interdependency of activities in the project. CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJECC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project or management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN <	ode 6EF PROJECT MANAGEMENT L T					
Practice. Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Appreciate and understand various tools and techn and execute design projects within stipulated time at a execute design projects within stipulated time at a execute design projects within stipulated time at a execute design project stimulates to manage the successful completion of the course, student will colspan="2">Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will colspan="2">Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will colspan="2">Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will colspan="2">Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will colspan="2">Course Outcomes: On the successful and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJECT Project Planning and Project colspan="2">Co4 Optimization <td< th=""><th colspan="6">PAPER III C</th></td<>	PAPER III C					
The main objectives of this course are to: 1. Appreciate and understand various tools and techn and execute design projects within stipulated time at 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage the Expected Course Outcomes: Do the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Management in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data to oget insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJECC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANI CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps	essional	Sylla Vers		2021- 2022		
 Appreciate and understand various tools and techn and execute design projects within stipulated time at 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage to 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage to 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage to 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage to 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage to 2. Aware of latest trends and apply network diagram for proj- in the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Manageme- in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for proj- interdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJECC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project of management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life of traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANI CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project coss project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND Ai 						
and execute design projects within stipulated time a 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage t 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage t 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage t 2. Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage t 2. Description of the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Managemenin it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJECC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project c management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project coss						
 Aware of latest trends and techniques to manage the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Managema in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for project tredependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques the slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life comanagement – work breakdown structure – Life community of events Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the rost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A 		t manage	ement	t to pl	an	
Expected Course Outcomes: On the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Management in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data at to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - 4 Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life components Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN		tivelv.				
On the successful completion of the course, student will CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Management in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for project interdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical factor CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques the slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data at the get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project of management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life or traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cos project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A	<u> </u>					
CO1 Outline the basic concepts of Project Managemenin it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project. CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques t slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data at to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and program management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management system Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cos project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A						
in it. CO2 Understand and apply network diagram for projinterdependency of activities in the project CO3 Estimate project duration and analyze critical face CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques testack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data at to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life comanagement – work breakdown structure – Life commons of events Unit:2 ELEMENTS OF NET Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Oral project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps	be able to:					
interdependency of activities in the projectCO3Estimate project duration and analyze critical fa CPM/PERT.CO4Apply various project optimization techniques t slack time and resources in the project.CO5Evaluate real time resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively.K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - AUnit:1INTRODUCTION TO PROJECProject Planning and Project scheduling and project c management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANI Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cos project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AIWhen to update? Data required for updating – Steps	ent and role of h	numan fa	ctor	K1		
CPM/PERT. CO4 Apply various project optimization techniques to slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life commanagement – work breakdown structure – Life common	ect to deduce			K2		
slack time and resources in the project. CO5 Evaluate real time resources with updated data to get insights to manage it effectively. K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - A Unit:1 INTRODUCTION TO PROJEC Project Planning and Project scheduling and project comanagement – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life comanagement – work breakdown structure – Life common structure – Life common structure – Common structure – Common structure – Life common structure – Common structure – Life common structure – Common structure – Common structure – Life common structure – Commo				K4		
to get insights to manage it effectively.K1 - Identify; K2 - Understand; K3 - Highlight; K4 - AUnit:1INTRODUCTION TO PROJECProject Planning and Project scheduling and project c management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANCPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cos project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AWhen to update? Data required for updating – Steps	o considerably	reduce th	ne	K4		
Unit:1INTRODUCTION TO PROJECProject Planning and Project scheduling and project c management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AN Project cost – Data required for updating – Steps	ind use compute	er applic	ation	K5		
Project Planning and Project scheduling and project of management – Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life of traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD AND Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AD Project cost – Data required for updating – Steps	Analyze; K5 – F	Evaluate				
management– Method of planning and program management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN 	<mark>Г MANAGEM</mark>	IENT	1	0 ho	urs	
management – work breakdown structure – Life c traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD AND CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, TimeUnit:4PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AND Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND ADD Project cost – Data required for updating – Steps	-			-	20	
traditional management systemUnit:2ELEMENTS OF NETEvents – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of eventsUnit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANCPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4PROJECT TIME REDUCTION ANProject cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AWhen to update? Data required for updating – Steps						
Events – Activity – Dummy – Network rules – Grap numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AND CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AND Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND ADD When to update? Data required for updating – Steps	yele of a proje		Suc vu	intuge		
numbering of events Unit:3 CRITICAL PATH METHOD AN CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps	WORK	Late and	Æ	10 h	our	
Unit:3CRITICAL PATH METHOD ANCPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, TimeUnit:4PROJECT TIME REDUCTION ANProject cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project costproject cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AWhen to update? Data required for updating – Steps	hical guideline:	s for net	work	_		
CPM network analysis & PERT time estimates, Time Unit:4 PROJECT TIME REDUCTION AN Project cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cost Project cost – Direct project cost project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r Contracting the r cost-time optimization PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps	DEPRT ANAL	VSIS		14 h		
Unit:4PROJECT TIME REDUCTION ANProject cost – Indirect project cost – Direct project cosproject cost and optimum duration – Contracting the rcost-time optimizationUnit:5PROJECT UPDATING AND AWhen to update? Data required for updating – Steps	SATE TO SECURE	1000	1			
project cost and optimum duration – Contracting the r cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps	-			-	iour	
cost-time optimization Unit:5 PROJECT UPDATING AND A When to update? Data required for updating – Steps	-					
When to update? Data required for updating – Steps	etwork for cost	t optimiz	ation	– Ste	ps 1	
	LOCATION			12 k	iour	
applications in project management				- Reso	Jurc	
Total	Lecture hours			60 ł	1011	

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Project Management, K. Nagarajan, New Age International Publishers, 2017.
- Project Management, Clifford F. Gray, Erik. W. Larson, Gautam V. Desai, McGraw Hill, 6th Edition, 2017.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Project Planning and Control with PERT and CPM, Dr. B.C. Punmia et al., Laxmi Publications
- 2. A Management Guide to PERT and CPM, Jerome D. Wiest and Ferdinand K. Levy, Prentice Hall of India Publication, New Delhi, 1982.
- 3. Building Production and Project Management, R.A. Burgess and G. White, The Construction Press, London, 1975.

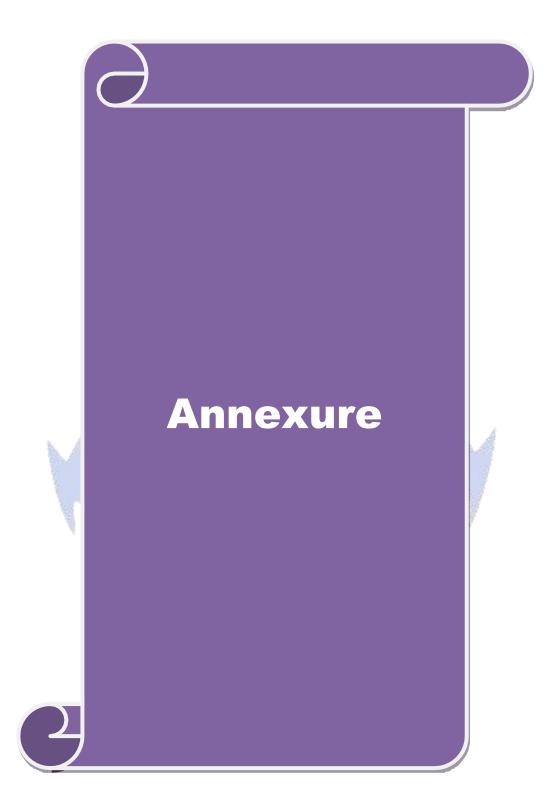
Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]

1. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_mg07/preview#

- 2. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_mg30/preview
- 3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/104/110104073/

Course Designed By: Dr. Geetha

Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	L	L	L	$-\mathbf{L}_{0}$	L	Lu	М	М	L	S
CO2	L	L	L	L	L	L	М	М	L	S
CO3	L	L	L	L	L	L	М	М	L	S
CO4	L	L	L	L	L	L	М	М	L	S
CO5	L	L	L	L	L	L	М	М	L	S



B. Sc Interior Design

Syllabus (With effect from 2021 -2022)

Program Code: 22U



Bharathiar University (A State University, Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC and 13th Rank among Indian Universities by MHRD-NIRF) Coimbatore 641 046, INDIA